North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund
Committee Meeting Notice and Agenda
May 4, 2020

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee will meet on Monday, May 4, 2020, at 10:00 a.m. CST, via conference call. The meeting will originate from the State Capitol, NDUS Office Conference room, 600 E. Blvd. Ave. Bismarck, ND, 58505.

Call to Order

1. Roll Call – Ms. Hetzler
2. Approval of Agenda – Lt. Governor
3. Approval of December 19, 2019 Meeting Minutes – Lt. Governor pg. 3
4. Fund Update – Mr. David Krebsbach pg. 7

Regular Funding Application Approvals:

5. BSC
   a) Foundation Endowment for Scholarships Application pg. 8

6. DCB
   a) Hometown Career Scholarship – Scope Approval pg. 18

7. LRSC
   a) 1-Endowments for Scholarship Support Application pg. 19
   b) 2-Endowments for Program Support Application pg. 36

8. MaSU
   a) Pledge Detail Report – Informational Only pg. 42
   b) Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign Application pg. 50
   c) MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign Application pg. 51

9. MiSU
   a) Lecture Series Endowment – Scope Approval pg. 52
   b) Educational Infrastructure Application pg. 53
   c) Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Application pg. 55
   d) Lecture Series Endowment Application pg. 60
   e) Scholarship Endowment – 5 Application pg. 62
   f) Scholarship Endowment – 6 Application pg. 67
   g) Scholarship Endowment – 7 Application pg. 71

10. NDSCS
    a) Foundation Endowment Scholarships Application pg. 76
    b) Halvor & Oma Nesheim Scholarship Endowment Application pg. 101
    c) NDSCS Science of Leadership Scholarships Application pg. 107

11. NDSU
    a) Summary of Application and Cash Flow – Informational Only pg. 110

The North Dakota University System is governed by the State Board of Higher Education and includes:
Bismarck State College • Dakota College at Bottineau • Dickinson State University • Lake Region State College • Mayville State University • Minot State University • North Dakota State College of Science • North Dakota State University • University of North Dakota • Valley City State University • Williston State College
Contact Kristie Hetzler (701) 328-2966 or kristie.hetzler@ndus.edu prior to the scheduled meeting date if auxiliary aids or services are needed.
The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee met on Thursday, December 19, 2019, at 3:00 p.m. CST., via conference call. The meeting will originate from the Bismarck State College NECE Room 335.

Committee Chair Lieutenant Governor Sanford called the meeting to order at 3:00 p.m. CT.

1. **Roll Call**

Committee Members Present:
- Lieutenant Governor Brent Sanford (Chair)
- Senator John Grabinger
- Senator Karen Krebsbach (arrived 3:08)
- Representative Jim Schmidt
- Representative Bob Martinson
- Mr. Nick Hacker
- Ms. Taya Spelhaug

Institutions and/or Foundation Representatives:
- President Skogen and Ms. Knudson – BSC
- Interim President Easto and Mr. Orton – DSU
- President Shirley and Mr. Hedberg – MiSU
- Dean Migler and Ms. Stevens – DCB
- Mr. Glover – NDSU
- Ms. Carlson Zink – UND
- Mr. Robinson – VCSU

Others Participating
- Mr. Dave Krebsbach, NDUS
- Ms. Patty Schack, NDUS
- Ms. Kristie Hetzler, NDUS
- Mr. Eric Olson, AG Office

2. **Agenda**

Schmidt moved, Martinson seconded, to approve the agenda.

Approved by consensus.

3. **Meeting Minutes**

Martinson moved, Grabinger seconded, to approve the September 24, 2019, meeting minutes.

Approved by consensus.

4. **Fund Update**
Ms. Schock provided the status of the challenge grant funds.

**Regular Funding Application Approvals:**

5. **BSC**
   
a) BSC Foundation Endowment for Scholarships Application

Grabinger moved, Burgum seconded, to approve BSC application request, item 5a.

Hacker, Grabinger, Martinson, Burgum, Schmidt, Spelhaug, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

6. **DSU**
   
a) Summary of Grant Request – *Information Only*
   
b) School of Business & Entrepreneurship (SOBE) Endowed Chair Application *(Scope Approved 09/24/2019)*
   
c) Cornerstone Traditions Campaign Application
   
d) College on the Hill Endowment Application

Burgum moved, Martinson seconded, to approve DSU application requests, items 6b, c, and d.

Burgum, Hacker, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Krebsbach, Schmidt, Martinson and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

7. **MiSU**
   
a) Educational Infrastructure – *Scope Application*

Krebsbach moved, Martinson seconded, to approve MiSU scope request, item 7a.

Burgum, Krebsbach, Hacker, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Schmidt, Martinson and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

b) Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign Application

c) Scholarship Endowment – 2 Application

d) Scholarship Endowment – 3 Application

e) Scholarship Endowment – 4 Application

Krebsbach moved, Spellhaug seconded, to approve MiSU application requests, item 7b – e.

Krebsbach, Burgum, Hacker, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Martinson, Schmidt, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

8. **NDSU**
   
a) Summary of Applications and Cash Flow – *Informational Only*
   
b) Family Scholarship 11398 Application
   
c) Scholarship Endowment 20399 Application
   
d) Scholarship Endowment 20443 Application
   
e) Math Scholarship Endowment 20480 Application
   
f) Endowed Scholarship for Architecture 20581 Application
   
g) Leadership Scholarship Endowment 20601 Application
   
h) Family Endowment 20666 Application
   
i) Brothers Engineering Scholarship 20667 Application
   
j) Endowed Scholarship 20710 Application
   
k) Landscape Architecture Endowment 20751 Application
   
l) Design-Build Scholarship 20762 Application
m) Endowed Scholarship 20774 Application
n) Scholarship 20776 Application
o) Scholarship in Architecture 20777 Application
p) Family Architecture Scholarship Endowment 20778 Application
q) Endowed Scholarship 20780 Application
r) Mechanical Engineering Endowed Scholarship 20782 Application
s) Engineering Scholarship Endowment 20783 Application

t) Endowed Scholarship 20780 Application
u) Mechanical Engineering Endowed Scholarship 20782 Application
v) Engineering Scholarship Endowment 20783 Application

Martinson moved, Krebsbach seconded, to approve NDSU application requests, items 8b – s.

Schmidt, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Krebsbach, Burgum, Hacker, Martinson, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

9. UND
a) Scholarship Endowment – Academic Affairs 56968 Application
b) Scholarship Endowment – Academic Affairs 56969 Application
c) Scholarship Endowment – Accounting 56957 Application
d) Scholarship Endowment – Accounting 56964 Application
e) Scholarship Endowment – Accounting 56990 Application
f) Scholarship Endowment – College of Arts & Sciences 56999 Application
g) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56995 Application
h) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56996 Application
i) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56970 Application
j) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56971 Application
k) Scholarship Endowment – Aviation 56991 Application
l) Scholarship Endowment – Biology 56997 Application
m) Scholarship Endowment – College of Education and Human Development 56961 Application
n) Scholarship Endowment – Chemical Engineering 56950 Application
o) Scholarship Endowment – Chemical Engineering 56985 Application
p) Scholarship Endowment – College of Arts & Sciences 56951 Application
q) Scholarship Agreement – College of Arts & Sciences 56952 Application
r) Scholarship Endowment – College of Arts & Sciences 56978 Application
s) Scholarship Endowment – College of Arts & Sciences 56989 Application
t) Scholarship Endowment – College of Engineering and Mines 56981 Application
u) Scholarship Endowment – College of Engineering and Minds 56986 Application
v) Scholarship Endowment – College of Education and Human Development 56972 Application
w) Scholarship Endowment – Electrical Engineering 56954 Application
x) Scholarship Endowment – Electrical Engineering 56973 Application
y) Scholarship Endowment – Engineering 56967 Application
z) Scholarship Endowment – Entrepreneurship 57007 Application
aa) Scholarship Endowment – Honors 56962 Application
bb) Scholarship Endowment – Honors 56984 Application
cc) Scholarship Endowment – Mechanical Engineering 56954 Application
dd) Scholarship Endowment – Mechanical Engineering 56979 Application
ee) Scholarship Endowment – Nursing 56972 Application
ff) Scholarship Endowment – STEM 56963 Application

Martinson moved, Schmidt seconded, to approve UND application requests, items 9a – ff.

Schmidt, Spelhaug, Burgum, Grabinger, Krebsbach, Hacker, Martinson, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.
10. UND School of Law  
   a) School of Law Endowment 57070 – **Scope Application**

   Martinson moved, Grabinger seconded, to approve UND School of Law scope request, items 10a.

   Krebsbach, Hacker, Schmidt, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Martinson, Burgum, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

   b) School of Law Endowment 57000 Application  
   c) School of Law Endowment 57001 Application  
   d) School of Law Endowment 57002 Application

   Burgum moved, Spellhaug seconded, to approve UND School of Law application requests, items 10b, c, and d.

   Schmidt, Spelhaug, Grabinger, Burgum, Krebsbach, Hacker, Martinson, and Lt. Governor Sanford voted yes.

11. **Open Discussion**

   Ms. Schock inquired how the campuses determine checking the technology component on the application form versus educational infrastructure. And further, is technology used for inside or outside the classroom, or both. The committee discussed the need to be consistent for reporting purposes and possibly clarify the language in the rules of operation manual. After discussion, they determined Ms. Schock will contact the campus representatives for input and will report back at the next committee meeting.

   The committee also discussed donations that are committed to campuses/foundations, but, not until the death of the donor. Ms. Schock will research how many past donations have taken place in that matter and the committee will continue the discussion at their next meeting.

   The meeting adjourned at 4:00 p.m. CT.
## ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund
### Balances Remaining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Total Available per HB1003</th>
<th>Awarded 9/24/2019</th>
<th>Awarded 12/19/2019</th>
<th>Pending 3/24/2020</th>
<th>Remaining Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$98,860</td>
<td>$132,300</td>
<td>$252,483</td>
<td>$466,357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCB</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>305,920</td>
<td>389,080</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRSC</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>126,216</td>
<td>223,784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaSU</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>72,887</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>101,753</td>
<td>525,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiSU</td>
<td>950,000</td>
<td>147,140</td>
<td>178,000</td>
<td>247,157</td>
<td>377,703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSCS</td>
<td>950,000</td>
<td>177,500</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>77,000</td>
<td>695,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
<td>748,238</td>
<td>594,343</td>
<td>357,419</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND</td>
<td>1,700,000</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>1,164,652</td>
<td>365,522</td>
<td>34,826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCSU</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>696,526</td>
<td>603,474</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSC</td>
<td>350,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UND School of Law</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>100,244</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>49,756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$9,650,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,685,545</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,558,619</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,724,076</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,681,760</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/6/2020</td>
<td>Bismarck State College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Larry Skogen</td>
<td>701-224-5430</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Larry.Skogen@bismarckstate.edu">Larry.Skogen@bismarckstate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bismarck State College Foundation Endowment for Scholarships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description of Project**

Increase the Bismarck State College Foundation endowed scholarship pool by seeking contributions and commitments from donors for named scholarship funds as well as the general scholarship fund. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships offered as well as the average size of scholarship awards.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

Scholarships help attract students to BSC. Scholarships reduce a student’s cost of tuition by twenty-five percent or more. It is a reward for their hard work and good grades in high school or their freshman year at BSC. Students are encouraged to maintain credit hours and good grades to remain eligible for scholarship funding. The student will feel a lasting connection to BSC and will be more likely to consider giving back in the future. Endowed scholarships are a permanent source of funding for future generations of students.

**Total Project Amount**

$757,448.25

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**

$504,965.50

**Pledge Amount**

$355,000.00

**Cash Amount**

$149,965.50

**State Grant Request**

$252,482.75

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes    No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

david.krebsbach@ndus.edu

David Krebsbach
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4111
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEDGES:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #1 (2020-2024)</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #2 (2019-2024)</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$55,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$504,965.50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| BEQUESTS:                      |            |              |
| Bequest #1                     | $200,000.00|              |
| Bequest #2                     | $100,000.00| $300,000.00  |
| <strong>Cash Donations</strong>             |            | <strong>$149,965.50</strong> |
| <strong>TOTAL</strong>                      |            | <strong>$504,965.50</strong> |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/13/2020</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/14/2020</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/6/2019</td>
<td>$4,900.00</td>
<td>41130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/23/2019</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>33126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>43160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>2303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2019</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>42456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/6/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>24822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>31436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>42414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>28391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/2019</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>44280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/2019</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>44281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>35437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>37902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>44279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>44282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>44277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/7/2020</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>44283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>44288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>44285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>44286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>44287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>44289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>44290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>44291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>44292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>44284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2020</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>44296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/14/2020</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>44302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/14/2020</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>44303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/24/2020</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>44308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>44274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/25/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>3361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>25506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2019</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/11/2019</td>
<td>$25,030.50</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** $149,965.50
SCHOLARSHIP FUND

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between [Donor Name] and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID [Tax ID Number]).

The name of this endowment shall be the [Endowment Name] Scholarship Endowment Fund. This endowment is established with a direct gift from the Donor to the Foundation. The direct gift hereby made is declared to be irrevocable for the purpose of establishing an endowment. The Donor or any other persons may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the [Endowment Name] Scholarship Endowment Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

Distribution will commence when the fund reaches $20,000 in contributions/earnings. A distribution from this fund shall be made for the purpose of supporting scholarships per the established guidelines.

Distributions will be made at the discretion of the Foundation Board of Trustees and shall be for purposes identified in this Agreement. Such purposes shall fall within the funding purposes identified in the Bylaws of the Foundation. If the purposes identified in this Agreement no longer exist, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall first work with the Donor to establish a new purpose. If the Donor is not living or capable of making a change of purpose, the Foundation Board of Trustees shall endeavor to distribute funds at the annual distribution rate for a purpose that is as close as possible to the original purpose of the endowment.
No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

* * *

I pledge to the Bismarck State College Foundation a gift of $15,000 paid over 5 years starting in January 2020 and making a $5,000 payment in 2020, 2022 and 2024. Funds received by the BSC Foundation should be designated to the Scholarship Endowment Fund.

Please make checks payable to Bismarck State College Foundation.
PO Box 5587, Bismarck, ND 58506-5587

Name(s)

Address

ND

City

State

Zip

Home Phone

Cell Phone

E-mail address

Donor

Date

Donor

Date

Cory Wrolstad, Development Manager
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

The Bismarck State College Foundation is duly incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of North Dakota to be operated exclusively for charitable, religious, and educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including, but not limited to, the managing of endowment assets for the benefit of Bismarck State College, and is authorized to receive gifts and bequests, and to make contracts of investment, sales and disposition.

This permanent endowment agreement is between

and the Bismarck State College Foundation (Foundation), 1255 Schafer Street, PO Box 5587, Bismarck, North Dakota (tax ID).

The pledge of $40,000 shall be applied to the Endowed Scholarship. Pledge payments will be made as follows: 2019 - $10,000; 2020 - $5,000; 2021 - $10,000; 2022 - $10,000; 2023 - $10,000; 2024 - $5,000. The Donor may, at any time, either with a direct or deferred gift arrangement, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the endowed Scholarship Fund. The assets of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity by the Foundation.

No part of the corpus or net income of this endowment shall be diverted from exclusively educational purposes. It is specifically agreed that any endowment losses must be applied against the value of this endowment and not against the net unrestricted assets of the Foundation. It is the intention of this Agreement that the gifted funds shall be managed as an endowment fund subject to the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act and/or any amendments. The Foundation hereby agrees to faithfully administer this endowment in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota.

Donor

Date

Donor

Date

Cory Woodland, Development Manager
BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

Date
BEQUEST COMMITMENT TO BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE

In consideration of the commitments and gifts of others, I certify that I have provided the following bequests to Bismarck State College Foundation, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Choice 1: (Cash Bequest) the sum of ________________ Dollars ($ ________________).

Choice 2: (Percentage of Estate) ________ percent (_______ %) of the residue of my estate, which I estimate to have a present fair market value of __two hundred thousand__ Dollars ($ 200,000 ).

Choice 3: (Specific Assets) __________________________ (brief description of assets), which I estimate to have a present fair market value of ________________ Dollars ($ ________________).

My commitment is made in support of the current efforts of the Trustees of the Bismarck State College Foundation to secure gifts and commitments to allow the college to realize its full potential and achieve its mission of offering high quality education, workforce training, and enrichment programs reaching local and global communities. My gift will go towards endowing the Scholarship.

I consider this provision to be a binding obligation upon me and my estate. If unforeseen circumstances require any change in my bequest provision, I agree to notify the BSC Foundation of such a change at the time it is made.

I understand that I have the option of satisfying this obligation in part or in full by making payments during my lifetime. I will clearly designate such payments in order to distinguish them from other gifts I may make during life.

_________________________________________ Date

Name

_________________________________________

Signature(s)

_________________________________________

Street Address

_________________________________________

City, State, ZIP Code

(Please attach a copy of your will or trust document describing your provision for the college)

Bismarck State College Foundation,
PO Box 5587
Bismarck, ND 58506-5587
(701) 224-5700, (800) 272-2586
BEQUEST COMMITMENT TO BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE

In consideration of the commitments and gifts of others, I certify that I have provided the following bequests to Bismarck State College Foundation, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Choice 1: (Cash Bequest) the sum of __________________________ Dollars ($________________).

Choice 2: (Percentage of Estate) _______seven and a half____ percent (7.5 %) of the residue of my estate, which I estimate to have a present fair market value of _______one hundred thousand____ Dollars ($100,000). 

Choice 3: (Specific Assets) _____________________________ (brief description of assets), which I estimate to have a present fair market value of ___________________________ Dollars ($________________).

My commitment is made in support of the current efforts of the Trustees of the Bismarck State College Foundation to secure gifts and commitments to allow the college to realize its full potential and achieve its mission of offering high quality education, workforce training, and enrichment programs reaching local and global communities. My gift will go towards endowing the Scholarship.

I consider this provision to be a binding obligation upon me and my estate. If unforeseen circumstances require any change in my bequest provision, I agree to notify the BSC Foundation of such a change at the time it is made.

I understand that I have the option of satisfying this obligation in part or in full by making payments during my lifetime. I will clearly designate such payments in order to distinguish them from other gifts I may make during life.

_________________________  __________________________
Name                                                                Date

_________________________  __________________________
Signature                                                             

_________________________
Birth Date

_________________________
Street Address

_________________________
City, State, ZIP Code

(Please attach a copy of your will or trust document describing your provision for the college)

Bismarck State College Foundation,
PO Box 5587
Bismarck, ND 58506-5587
(701) 224-5700, (800) 272-2586
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Received</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>2022</th>
<th>2023</th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #2</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bismarck State College
#### Challenge Fund Application - Scholarship Criteria

**March 2020**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Scholarship Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PLEDGES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #1</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge #2</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>$55,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BEQUESTS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bequest #1</td>
<td>$200,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bequest #2</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>$300,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CASH DONATIONS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/13/2020</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/14/2020</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/6/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/23/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2019</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/6/2019</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/6/2019</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/2019</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/2019</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/7/2020</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10/2020</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2020</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/14/2020</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/14/2020</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/24/2020</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2019</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/11/2019</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>$149,965.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>$504,965.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Submitted</td>
<td>Name of College or University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/24/2020</td>
<td>Dakota College At Bottineau</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Jerry Migler</td>
<td>701-228-5480</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jerry.migler@dakotacollege.edu">jerry.migler@dakotacollege.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hometown Career Scholarship</td>
<td>This is a new scholarship is available to students from a five contiguous county area that are interested in Dakota College at Bottineau's career and technical education programs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Scholarship funds are generated by contributions made to the Dakota College at Bottineau's Foundation from the County Economic Development Corporation and the matching Challenge Grant Funds. The purpose of the scholarship is to provide graduating students to grow our local and regional workforce.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>Scholarships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100,500</td>
<td>67,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

David Krebsbach  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4111  
David.Krebsbach@ndus.edu
Date Submitted: 03-24-2020
Name of College or University: Lake Region State College

Name of Contact: Elonda Nord
Daytime Telephone Number: (701) 665-4639
Email Address: elonda.nord@lrsc.edu

Name of Project: 1-Endowments for Scholarship Support

Description of Project:
The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, which is dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of endowed funds by seeking contributions and commitments from donors. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships as well as the average size of scholarship awards.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
Scholarships help to make a college education more affordable for students. Access to scholarship support is especially important for LRSC students, many of whom are first-generation and/or low-income students. Scholarship support makes it possible for students to take smaller loans and work fewer hours at part-time jobs which in turn allows them to be more fully engaged in the learning process. Scholarships often recognize and reward students who worked hard in high school, and they incent students to work hard in college. Scholarship offers often influence students’ decisions to enroll, increase their affinity for LRSC, and prompt decisions to give back through gifts for future students. Endowed scholarships are permanent funding sources.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [x] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $224,393.75
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $149,595.83
Pledge Amount: $15,000.00
Cash Amount: $134,595.83
State Grant Request: $74,797.92
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes [x] No
Date Scope Approved: 
Date Scope Denied: 
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
david.krebsbach@ndus.edu

David Krebsbach
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4111
ND Higher Education Challenge Funding Application
Lake Region State College

Project: Endowments for Scholarship Support

- **Community Support:** Through the years, the Lake Region community has shown strong support for Lake Region State College and its students. Support for scholarships has been a long-standing priority. The college’s foundation has worked to increase the number and size of scholarships in the endowment program. The North Dakota Higher Ed Challenge Match Fund is having the effect of creating renewed interest in endowments. All of the donors who have made gifts to endowments (new or established) have inquired about the matching program and expressed appreciation that the match will enhance their personal investment. Over and over again, staff who work with donors hear stories about their desire to “pay it forward” by making it easier for students to get a great education at a reasonable cost.

- **Student Support:** Students welcome and appreciate the support provided through scholarship endowments. They assist with gift stewardship by writing notes of appreciation to donors, preparing testimonials for publications, and by working side-by-side with foundation board members and community volunteers at fund-raising events. The annual Named Endowment Recognition Event provides an opportunity for donors to meet the students who benefit from their endowed funds. Together, they get acquainted over a meal and jointly build their commitment for philanthropy in education.

- **Private or Nonprofit Donation:** The attached provides a listing of donor ID numbers, the amounts of their gifts/pledges to endowments, and the endowment names. The names of individual donors are redacted and will be provided only as required by open records rules.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/01/2019</td>
<td>7128</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/12/2019</td>
<td>6347</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/22/2019</td>
<td>22527</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/22/2019</td>
<td>26688</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>$52.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>1078</td>
<td>$13.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>1205</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>2196</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>5882</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>6962</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>10108</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>10765</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>10793</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>10941</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>13504</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>15817</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>15882</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>15883</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>15884</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>17100</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>17747</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>18225</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>21791</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>22526</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>26553</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2019</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>$52.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>1078</td>
<td>$13.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>1205</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>2196</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>5882</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>6962</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>10108</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>10765</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>Fund</td>
<td>Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>10793</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>10941</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>13504</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>15817</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>15882</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>15883</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>15884</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>17100</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>17747</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>18225</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>21791</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>22526</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>26553</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/02/2020</td>
<td>9874</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/07/2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/09/2020</td>
<td>5171</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/12/2020</td>
<td>10108</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/13/2020</td>
<td>6365</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/26/2019</td>
<td>1212</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>21068</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/28/2019</td>
<td>15607</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/2019</td>
<td>16638</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/28/2019</td>
<td>26804</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/2019</td>
<td>3201</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/2019</td>
<td>8108</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/2019</td>
<td>21134</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/2019</td>
<td>26070</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/29/2019</td>
<td>26805</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>1404</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>1433</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>3441</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>6372</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>6449</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>6450</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>6470</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>6602</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>Fund</td>
<td>Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>22635</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>26617</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>26902</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>26003</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>26808</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>26809</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>643</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>2685</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>26789</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>26790</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>26791</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>26792</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>5977</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>6351</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>26806</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/05/2020</td>
<td>17767</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/06/2020</td>
<td>26810</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/07/2020</td>
<td>26807</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/08/2020</td>
<td>16692</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/10/2020</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/11/2020</td>
<td>8122</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/13/2020</td>
<td>996</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/13/2020</td>
<td>6365</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/14/2020</td>
<td>10882</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/17/2020</td>
<td>996</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/24/2020</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/09/2019</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/23/2019</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>12301</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/07/2019</td>
<td>6310</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/07/2019</td>
<td>6310</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/07/2019</td>
<td>6310</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/11/2019</td>
<td>6310</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/11/2019</td>
<td>6310</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>Fund</td>
<td>Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/11/2019</td>
<td>6310</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/11/2019</td>
<td>6310</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/2019</td>
<td>1654</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/17/2019</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/24/2019</td>
<td>3106</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/08/2019</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/08/2019</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/15/2019</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/2019</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/2019</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/27/2019</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/04/2019</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/25/2019</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/28/2019</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/06/2020</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/06/2020</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/10/2020</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>15847</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>15847</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/07/2019</td>
<td>13320</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/18/2019</td>
<td>16144</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/05/2019</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/05/2019</td>
<td>942</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/13/2019</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/26/2019</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/11/2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/26/2019</td>
<td>5793</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/10/2020</td>
<td>7796</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/13/2020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$5,134.83</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/04/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/04/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/04/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/04/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/04/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/28/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>80003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>Fund</td>
<td>Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/28/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/28/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/28/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/19/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/19/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/19/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/19/2019</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/09/2020</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/09/2020</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/09/2020</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/05/2019</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/20/2019</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/26/2019</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/12/2019</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/13/2019</td>
<td>26051</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/2019</td>
<td>4378</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/2019</td>
<td>5977</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/2019</td>
<td>6478</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/2019</td>
<td>13373</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/2019</td>
<td>25771</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/2019</td>
<td>26056</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/20/2019</td>
<td>1494</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/20/2019</td>
<td>8635</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/20/2019</td>
<td>11947</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/20/2019</td>
<td>12628</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/20/2019</td>
<td>25783</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/20/2019</td>
<td>25800</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/20/2019</td>
<td>26707</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/21/2019</td>
<td>2907</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/22/2019</td>
<td>26598</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/26/2019</td>
<td>16634</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/26/2019</td>
<td>26708</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/27/2019</td>
<td>25802</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/29/2019</td>
<td>18550</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/30/2019</td>
<td>16976</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2019</td>
<td>26341</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/03/2019</td>
<td>25770</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>Fund</td>
<td>Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/04/2019</td>
<td>2088</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/13/2019</td>
<td>20832</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/23/2019</td>
<td>3192</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/21/2019</td>
<td>22969</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/31/2019</td>
<td>22932</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/03/2019</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/07/2019</td>
<td>26706</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/09/2019</td>
<td>3762</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/10/2019</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/10/2019</td>
<td>21852</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/10/2019</td>
<td>22419</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/10/2019</td>
<td>26070</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/10/2019</td>
<td>26563</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/12/2019</td>
<td>25969</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/14/2019</td>
<td>10108</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/2019</td>
<td>4378</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/2019</td>
<td>26687</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/09/2019</td>
<td>9111</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/12/2019</td>
<td>4378</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/07/2020</td>
<td>4378</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/09/2020</td>
<td>3762</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/09/2020</td>
<td>3762</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/09/2020</td>
<td>26687</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/12/2020</td>
<td>10108</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/21/2020</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>6553</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>6553</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/06/2019</td>
<td>2798</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/7/2019</td>
<td>2798</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/15/2019</td>
<td>916</td>
<td>$640.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/26/2019</td>
<td>4123</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/17/2019</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/10/2019</td>
<td>7282</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/13/2019</td>
<td>2907</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/2019</td>
<td>2055</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/19/2019</td>
<td>13416</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/24/2019</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Donor ID</td>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>Pledge</td>
<td>Fund</td>
<td>Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/27/2019</td>
<td>26691</td>
<td>$ 100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/27/2019</td>
<td>26693</td>
<td>$ 500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/29/2019</td>
<td>1027</td>
<td>$ 500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2019</td>
<td>4947</td>
<td>$ 100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/08/2019</td>
<td>1807</td>
<td>$ 200.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/14/2019</td>
<td>1016</td>
<td>$ 500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/28/2019</td>
<td>6214</td>
<td>$ 300.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/12/2019</td>
<td>1426</td>
<td>$ 100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/20/2019</td>
<td>10292</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>10292</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/06/2020</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>$ 400.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>9571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 134,595.83</td>
<td>$ 15,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total = $ 149,595.83
## Key to Program Numbers

### Fund 88003 = Endowments for Scholarship Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Program Description</th>
<th>To be matched</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9505</td>
<td>Michael J. Pung, Jr. Business Endowment</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9521</td>
<td>C. Rudolph and Anne Hanson Endowment</td>
<td>$ 300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9523</td>
<td>Allminger Family Endowment</td>
<td>$ 100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9524</td>
<td>Jeremiah Santos Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 640.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9526</td>
<td>Klemetsrud Family Endowment</td>
<td>$ 5,075.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9541</td>
<td>Greg Haugen Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9547</td>
<td>Darling Family Endowment</td>
<td>$ 450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9571</td>
<td>Wilton and Shirley Webster Family Endowment</td>
<td>$ 400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9587</td>
<td>Masonic Lodge #21 of Devils Lake Endowment</td>
<td>$ 1,450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9599</td>
<td>Andy Horner Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9629</td>
<td>Campus Clan and Kin Endowment</td>
<td>$ 1,306.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9633</td>
<td>AAUW Endowment</td>
<td>$ 100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9648</td>
<td>Cynthia Kuchar LaMotte Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 1,150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9653</td>
<td>G. Bruce Fairgrieve Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 5,375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9655</td>
<td>Brian Duchscherer Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9661</td>
<td>Pung Girls Endowment</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9665</td>
<td>Shirley Kienast Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9666</td>
<td>Walter and Helen Hanson Endowment</td>
<td>$ 25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9672</td>
<td>Donald E. Grinolds Military Educator of the Year Endowment</td>
<td>$ 40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9679</td>
<td>Beatrice Larson Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9706</td>
<td>Corry and Kristin Kenner Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 5,134.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9732</td>
<td>Devils Lake Volunteer Fire Department Endowment</td>
<td>$ 2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9764</td>
<td>Marvin and Carol Linde Endowment</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9767</td>
<td>Kathy Eisenzimmer Memorial Endowment</td>
<td>$ 300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9811</td>
<td>John and Ruth Haugland Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9817</td>
<td>Gary and Rita Stenson Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9821</td>
<td>Leon A. Timboe Memorial Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 3,650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9823</td>
<td>George and Mary Jane Eidsness Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9826</td>
<td>Rice Family Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9827</td>
<td>Iola Hope Erickson Sundstrom Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9830</td>
<td>William and Joann Watson Endowment</td>
<td>$ 10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9832</td>
<td>Morgan Johnson Memorial Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>$ 10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9833</td>
<td>Beverly Dalziel Memorial Nursing Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>$ 10,470.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$ 149,595.83</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between [Name of Donor] ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $5000.00 with a pledge of $5000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Beverly Dalziel Memorial Nursing Scholarship Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

   A Lake Region Area Nursing Student

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.

1801 College Drive North, Devils Lake ND 58301-1598 • (701) 662-1600 • FAX (701) 662-1570
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: January 13, 2020 by:

[Signature]

Donor

DATE: January 13, 2020 by:

[Signature] E londa Nord, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

“Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College”

Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between [Redacted] (“Donor”) and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota (“CCF”).

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $10,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Rice Family Scholarship (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:

An exemplary student with financial need and/or support services.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.

7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF.
In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: □

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: November 7, 2019 by: ___________ and/or ___________ Diane M. Rice

DATE: November 7, 2019 by: Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
Community College Foundation

"Dedicated to development of Lake Region State College"

Established 1959

CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between [Redacted] ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $5,000.00 with a pledge agreement of $5,000.00 (US dollars), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the William and JoAnn Watson Scholarship Endowment (the "Endowment Fund"). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund's spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA"), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to support scholarships for exemplary students at Lake Region State College. Additional criteria to consider in recipient selection includes:
   - Distance Education Student (6 credits or more) and/or
   - Other Than Average Student and/or
   - Single Parent

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor's consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification and, further, if the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF’s newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: December 31, 2019 by: [Signature] Donor

DATE: December 31, 2019 by: Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
## Payment Schedule for Pledges to 1-Scholarship Endowment Support

**March 24, 2020**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Total amount</th>
<th>Pledge date</th>
<th>Payment amounts</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FY21 FY22 FY23 FY24 FY25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>01/13/2020</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Beverly Dalziel Memorial Nursing Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>09833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2798</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>11/07/2019</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Rice Family Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>09826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10292</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>William and JoAnn Watson Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>88003</td>
<td>09830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted: 03-24-2020</th>
<th>Name of College or University: Lake Region State College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of Contact: Elonda Nord</td>
<td>Daytime Telephone Number: (701) 665-4639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email Address: <a href="mailto:elonda.nord@lrsc.edu">elonda.nord@lrsc.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project:** 2-Endowments for Program Support

**Description of Project:**
The Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota, which is dedicated to providing support for Lake Region State College, will increase its pool of endowed funds providing program support by seeking contributions and commitments from donors. The goal is to increase the number and size of endowments providing support for academic and technical education programs.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Innovative faculty for academic, business, and technology programs struggle to find resources needed to keep current with rapidly changing methodologies and technologies. The funding the college receives through traditional revenue sources (appropriations and tuition) provides the basics, but often, program leaders must wait for their turn to acquire or upgrade instructional tools and resources. LRSC is seeking dedicated pools of endowed resources for each academic and technical program to be used to provide margins of educational excellence above and beyond what is provided by North Dakota's higher education funding formula.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [✓] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [✓] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount: $154,255.05</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $102,836.70</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pledge Amount: $50,000.00</td>
<td>Cash Amount: $52,836.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Grant Request: $51,418.35</td>
<td>Other Sources (if applicable)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Approved:</td>
<td>Date Scope Denied:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

david.krebsbach@ndus.edu

David Krebsbach
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4111
ND Higher Education Challenge Funding Application
Lake Region State College

Project: Endowments for program support

• Community Support: From the start, community support has been a hallmark of LRSC’s existence. The Devils Lake Public School District partnered with the community to launch the college in 1941, and ever since, the community has fiercely defended and generously supported the college’s mission and needs.

Historically, community members created endowments for scholarships, but the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant sparked interest in providing endowment support for programs as well as for scholarships. The LRSC donor community considers program endowments to be the community college equivalent to the “endowed chair” concept commonly found in university settings. LRSC’s foundation set a goal to secure endowment support for each academic and technical program. This endowed support will build upon the base funding provided by state appropriations and student tuition. Program endowments will empower LRSC’s very good programs to become truly great programs.

• Student Support: Students welcome and appreciate the support provided through program endowments. They understand that program endowment earnings will be used to provide new technology for the classroom, new equipment for laboratories, and/or access to electronic resources and also make it possible for faculty to stay current in disciplines where rapid change is the norm. Students agree that they are the ultimate beneficiaries of program endowments because the funds are used to strengthen their learning experiences.

• Private or Nonprofit Donation: Donors may direct their gift to support a specific program or allow the college to direct the support where the need is greatest. The attached provides a listing of donor identification numbers, amounts of their gifts/pledges to endowments, and the endowment names. The names of individual donors are redacted and will be provided only as required by open records rules.
# 2-Endowments for Program Support
## March 24, 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>1386</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>1386</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/13/2020</td>
<td>6090</td>
<td>$1,599.70</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/16/2020</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/16/2020</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/16/2020</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/16/2020</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/14/2019</td>
<td>633</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/12/2019</td>
<td>6365</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/09/2019</td>
<td>6365</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/30/2019</td>
<td>6365</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>6365</td>
<td>$240.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/06/2019</td>
<td>10882</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/06/2020</td>
<td>6176</td>
<td>$49,350.30</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/09/2020</td>
<td>6176</td>
<td>$649.70</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/11/2019</td>
<td>6176</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/19/2019</td>
<td>22968</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/19/2019</td>
<td>26756</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>9735</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** $52,836.70 $50,000.00

Total = $102,836.70

---

## Key to Program Numbers

Fund 88004 = Endowments for Program Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Program Description</th>
<th>To be matched</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9622</td>
<td>Merril and Dorothy Berg Disabled Student Support Fund</td>
<td>$ 42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9757</td>
<td>Bergstrom Family Endowment</td>
<td>$1,599.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9595</td>
<td>Goulding Family Endowment</td>
<td>$ 150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9535</td>
<td>Pete and Pam Jerome Helping Hands Endowment</td>
<td>$ 100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9675</td>
<td>Lloyd and Lois Jones Endowment</td>
<td>$ 50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9739</td>
<td>Lannoye Family Endowment</td>
<td>$ 545.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9828</td>
<td>Dr. Louise Fawcett and Dr. Varick Olson Theater Arts Endowment</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9735</td>
<td>Daniel and Victoria Wakefield Endowment II</td>
<td>$ 350.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** $102,836.70
CCF ND TAX CREDIT ENDOWMENT FUND GIFT AGREEMENT

This Endowment Gift Agreement is made by and between [Redacted] ("Donor") and Lake Region Community College Foundation of Devils Lake, North Dakota ("CCF").

1. Pursuant to this Agreement, Donor has irrevocably transferred to CCF the sum of $100,000.00 (US dollars) that will be pledged over a period of 5 years, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by CCF, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2. The assets described above are given by Donor to CCF to add a permanent, irrevocable endowment fund the name of which is the Dr. Louise Fawcett and Dr. Varick Olson Theater Arts Department Support Endowment (the “Endowment Fund”). Consistent with the terms of the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies and applicable laws then in effect, CCF may appropriate for expenditure or accumulate so much of the Endowment Fund as CCF determines is prudent for the uses, benefits, purposes, and duration for which the Endowment Fund is established. The Endowment Fund’s spending policy, as set forth in the Operating Guidelines and Policies, shall allow for distributions from the Endowment Fund at an initially established annual range of 3% to 6%. Such annual distributions or payouts from the Endowment Fund will be restricted in their use to providing financial support of the specifically expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF, subject to the further guidelines set forth in the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies.

3. This Endowment Fund shall be operated in accordance with the Endowment Fund Operating Guidelines and Policies which have been established by CCF and which are in accordance with Chapter 59-21 of the North Dakota Century Code, captioned Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (“UPMIFA”), as may be amended from time to time in the future.

4. The undersigned Donor, acting either as an individual or through its authorized officer or representative, has received a copy of such Guidelines and Policies and, by signing this Agreement, indicates that the Donor has read and understood them.

5. The gift will be used to provide support for the Theater Arts Department at Lake Region State College. Awards will be used annually for:

   Repair, replacement, or upgrades of current technology or for the addition of new technology in the auditorium.

6. The Board of Directors of CCF may release or modify a restriction contained in the Gift Agreement, in whole or in part, if CCF first obtains the Donor’s consent to the release or modification. If the Donor is unable to consent to the release or modification, her heirs will be consulted as is reasonable and possible. If the restriction has become impracticable, wasteful, or unlawful, if it impairs the management or investment of the Endowment Fund, or if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the Donor, a modification of the restriction will further the purposes of the Endowment Fund, then in such event the Board of Directors may release or modify the restrictions in a manner consistent with the expressed charitable purposes and mission of CCF.
7. This is the only endowment agreement with respect to this endowment gift by Donor. Any changes to the terms of this Agreement must be in writing, agreed to and signed by both the Donor and CCF. In no case will such change alter the permanent, irrevocable nature of the Donor’s gift or the qualifying status of the Fund, to allow the Donor to receive the North Dakota income tax credit.

8. This gift by Donor is irrevocable and is intended to qualify for charitable deductions under Internal Revenue Code section 170, 2522 or 2055, as applicable. If the Donor is a North Dakota tax paying permitted business entity or individual, this gift is further intended to qualify for the endowment tax credit provided for in Section 57-38-01.21, as amended and reenacted, of the North Dakota Century Code.

9. The CCF, as Trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services here-in-under according to the Trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

10. Donor agrees to allow CCF to recognize Donor’s gift to the Endowment Fund in CCF's newsletters, catalogs, annual reports, press releases, and the like. To the extent possible, CCF will notify the donor of these recognitions prior to their release. If Donor desires that this gift remain ANONYMOUS (except within the internal records of CCF), please check the following block: ☐

11. This Gift Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and executed this Endowment Gift Agreement either individually or by their duly authorized officers or representatives on the dates shown opposite their signatures.

DATE: 11/13/2019, by:  

DATE: November 8, 2019 by:  

Elonda Nord, Executive Director, CCF
# Payment Schedule for Pledges to 2-Program Endowment Support

**March 24, 2020**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor ID</th>
<th>Total amount</th>
<th>Pledge date</th>
<th>Payment amounts</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6176</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>12-11-2019</td>
<td>FY21 $50,000</td>
<td>Dr. Louise Fawcett and Dr. Varick Olson Auditorium Program Endowment</td>
<td>88004</td>
<td>09828</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Gift/Pledge Detail Report

Gift dates from '09/01/2019' to '02/29/2020'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Ledger Donor</th>
<th>One-Time Gift(s)</th>
<th>Pledge Total(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Makers/MSU Music Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>A50000</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,411.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>400.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic /Honor Scholarships</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262.46</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,732.43</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9,624.51</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>550.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.O. Sisterhood Chapter S Scholarship</td>
<td>1,509.38</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: A50780</td>
<td>1,509.38</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>0.00</th>
<th>500.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>154.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: A50070</td>
<td>18,518.90</td>
<td>800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>0.00</th>
<th>150.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>154.50</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSU Comet Pride Scholarship</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>40.00</th>
<th>0.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Sub Total: A50940</td>
<td>Sub Total: A51150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>1,680.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewen Farm Scholarship</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeff &amp; Lee Ann Strand Scholarship</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giving Hearts Nursing Scholarship Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount 1</td>
<td>Amount 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub Total: A52360** 6,635.00 0.00

**Angel Scholarship Fund**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount 1</th>
<th>Amount 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub Total: A52600** 11,000.00 0.00

**Grand Total:** 47,254.28 1,200.00 48,454.28

**Match Request:** 24,227.00
## Gift/Pledge Detail Report

Gift dates from '09/01/2019' to '02/29/2020'

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Ledger Donor</th>
<th>One-Time Gift(s)</th>
<th>Pledge Total(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ewen Family Endowment</td>
<td>9,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50090</td>
<td>10,600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrie Koering Scholarship</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50130</td>
<td>2,010.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack &amp; Janice Sand Family Scholarship</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50180</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luckasen Alumni Scholarship</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50190</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanson-Ness Family Scholarship</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50300</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard &amp; Eleanor Forseth Mathematics</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50340</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSU Women Scholarship (endowment)</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50380</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela Garrett Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50500</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birkelo Scholarship</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50530</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Holkesvig Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>195.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P50550</td>
<td>245.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James McMullen Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>350.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Sub Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: <strong>P50610</strong></td>
<td>350.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ulland Family Scholarship</strong></td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: <strong>P50640</strong></td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>George R. &amp; Cathy J. Fleming Scholarship</strong></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: <strong>P50690</strong></td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Robert Ralston Memorial Scholarship</strong></td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: <strong>P50700</strong></td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Curt &amp; Lydia Larson Scholarship</strong></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: <strong>P50800</strong></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wormer-Schuler Scholarship</strong></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: <strong>P50840</strong></td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dennis Fast Scholarship</strong></td>
<td>52.64</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: <strong>P50860</strong></td>
<td>52.64</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jayne Young Brustad Memorial Biology</strong></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: <strong>P50870</strong></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lyng Family Scholarship</strong></td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: <strong>P50920</strong></td>
<td>870.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Albert &amp; Bertha Newman Scholarship</strong></td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: <strong>P50960</strong></td>
<td>7,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hayford Family Scholarship</strong></td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: <strong>P51070</strong></td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Berg-McMullen Scholarship</strong></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: <strong>P51080</strong></td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Name</td>
<td>Amount 1</td>
<td>Amount 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Bachmeier Family Psychology</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51320</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Bachmeier Family Music</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51330</td>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sammons Family Endowment</td>
<td>660.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51340</td>
<td>660.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George &amp; Gertrude Dammen Scholarship</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51350</td>
<td>15,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLain Family Endowment</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51460</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurie Berry Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51860</td>
<td>1,145.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanchard Lutheran Church Legacy Fund</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51940</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Hours Rising Star Scholarship</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>270.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>600.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P51950</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary &amp; Debbie Hagen President's</td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52000</td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry Kemmer Business Administration</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52050</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvey and Melanie Noteboom</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total: P52070</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Jeff Braaten Family Endowment Fund

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>7,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub Total: P52090**

3,000.00 7,000.00

## Paul & Jean Moen Family Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub Total: P52210**

510.00 0.00

## Geracewski Family Scholarship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub Total: P52260**

30.00 0.00

## Veterans Scholarship Fund

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub Total: P52380**

470.00 0.00

## McGillis Family Academic Honor Scholars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub Total: P52500**

100.00 0.00

## Ken & Donna Rio Scholarship Endowment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub Total: P52640**

30,000.00 0.00

## Goose River Wally Martz Memorial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub Total: P53630**

20,000.00 0.00

**Grand Total:**

123,052.64 32,000.00 155,052.64

**Match Request:** 77,526.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/4/20</td>
<td>Mayville State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Workin</td>
<td>701-788-4687</td>
<td><a href="mailto:andrew.j.workin.2@mayvillestate.edu">andrew.j.workin.2@mayvillestate.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign</td>
<td>Our Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence campaign would increase the number and amount of annual scholarships to incoming freshmen and transfer students. We expect to gain new philanthropic partnerships in the process. We would raise these dollars from alumni and friends nationwide and through scholarship fundraising events. Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. We can increase recruitment and retention of quality students through a special campaign to increase the number and amount of annual awards based on academic performance. By increasing the number of dollars we can allocate to academic scholarships, students are retained better and have a better rate of graduation. We also help them lower the cost of their education so worries of indebtedness are lower, focus on studies is greater, and academic performance is higher.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Chair(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,050,000.00</td>
<td>$48,454.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$47,254.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$24,227.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
david.krebsbach@ndus.edu

David Krebsbach
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4111
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
3/4/20 | Mayville State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
Andrew Workin | 701-788-4687 | andrew.j.workin.2@mayvillestate.edu

Name of Project
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign

Description of Project
To continue the momentum of the last biennium's successful challenge, we would like to continue growing our endowment funds for academic scholarships (now at $7.5 million). Our endowments now produce 180 scholarships annually thanks to the previous challenge. Adding these funds could create 10 new funds producing 10 additional $500 scholarships in perpetuity.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
We have seen the retention level of students increase when financial assistance does not become a distraction. With our annual tuition averaging $7,000, a $500 scholarship becomes a big part of our student's plan for achieving an education. Outside need for employment can decrease and study time increases. This increases academic performance through increased focus and reduces the cost of the education.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
--- | ---
$1,050,000.00 | $155,052.64

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
--- | ---
$32,000.00 | $123,052.64

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
--- | ---
$77,526.00

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
--- | ---
| Yes | No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
--- | --- | ---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
david.krebsbach@ndus.edu

David Krebsbach
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4111
# ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 60559 (6-2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-25-20</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Contact**  
Dr. Steven Shirley  
**Daytime Telephone Number**  
701-585-3300  
**Email Address**  
steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu

**Name of Project**  
Lecture Series Endowment

**Description of Project**  
Annual allocations from the endowment will support development of a new lecture program in the geology and geography department. This new program will be exclusively dedicated to effective teaching and learning, in turn facilitating successful students and instructors.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
The endowment will ensure financial support to education and train our geology and geography students. The training will be through special classroom lectures enhancing their studies in pursuing their college degree.

**Project is advancing academics through:**  
- [ ] Research  
- [ ] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [X] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**  
$37,500  
**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**  
$25,000

**State Grant Request**  
$12,500  
**Other Sources (if applicable)**

**Date of Committee Review**  
**Budget Section Approval Required**  
- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No

**Date Scope Approved**  
**Date Scope Denied**  
**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

---

*Submit completed form and all documentation to:*

Patty Schrock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129  
patty.schrock@ndus.edu
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 80473 (6-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-25-20</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>701-858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**

**Educational Infrastructure**

**Description of Project**
Gifts will enhance the student learning environment by updating curriculum instructional areas through furniture, fixtures, instructional tools as well as new/upgraded IT equipment. These new resources will strengthen the University’s programs allowing the University to better serve its students.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
Gifts supporting educational infrastructure ensure Minot State University remains current with and relevant to the industries and academic disciplines they serve. In order to do so, investments in classroom technologies instructional tools, technology and IT equipment are needed.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [x] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [x] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$10,500</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$7,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (If applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Approved</td>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-19-19</td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor name</th>
<th>Date of Gift/Pledge</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/17/2019</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
12-19-19 | Minot State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
Dr. Steven Shirley | 701-858-3300 | steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu

Name of Project
The Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign

Description of Project
Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University’s commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and lifelong learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation | Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---|---|---
$432,396.24 | $288,264.16 | $28,875 | $259,389.16

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$144,132.08 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached
Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
---|---

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
---|---|---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
### Endowed Academic Scholarship Campaign

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor name</th>
<th>Date of Gift/Pledge</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Pledge</th>
<th>Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/27/2019</td>
<td>$13,954.38</td>
<td></td>
<td>87360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/28/2019</td>
<td>$13,954.39</td>
<td></td>
<td>87382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/29/2019</td>
<td>$13,954.39</td>
<td></td>
<td>87412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/26/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/26/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/26/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/20/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/19/2019</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/18/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/18/2019</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/16/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/9/2019</td>
<td>$6,127.36</td>
<td></td>
<td>87138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/16/2019</td>
<td>$3,338.27</td>
<td></td>
<td>87138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/20/2019</td>
<td>$1,934.37</td>
<td></td>
<td>87138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/6/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/18/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/9/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>87425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/8/2019</td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/8/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/28/2020</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$1,050.00</td>
<td>$4,200.00</td>
<td>50002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$17,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>82400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/22/2020</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/29/2020</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/29/2020</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/10/2020</td>
<td>$9,675.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/21/2020</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/17/2019</td>
<td>$2,576.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>87013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$259,389.16 $28,875.00 $288,264.16
Gift Agreement

WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $15,000

Names

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone

Email

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $5,000 in 2020, 2021 and 2022. Payments will be made by Dec. 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated to the Scholarship Endowment.

RECOGNITION
Please use: small acknowledgements.

SIGNATURE

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempt from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $ 5,250

Names

Address                  City          State          Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $1,050 in each of the following years: 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, and 2023. Payments are due Dec. 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated to the Law Scholarship.

SIGNATURES

12-31-19

Date

12-31-19

Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
I PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $ 9,675

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Cell Phone

Email

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
I pledge $4,515 in calendar year 2020 and $5,150 in calendar year 2021 to be paid through payroll deduction.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated to the Scholarship Endowment.

SIGNATURE

Date 2/16/2020

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Date Submitted: 3-25-20  
Name of College or University: Minot State University

Name of Contact: Dr. Steven Shirley  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-858-3300  
Email Address: steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu

Name of Project: Lecture Series Endowment

Description of Project:
Annual allocations from the endowment will support development of a new lecture program in the geology and geography department. This new program will be exclusively dedicated to effective teaching and learning, in turn facilitating successful students and instructors.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
The endowment will ensure financial support to education and train our geology and geography students. The training will be through special classroom lectures enhancing their studies in pursuing their college degree.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research  
- [ ] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [X] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $37,500  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $25,000  
Pledge Amount: $25,000  
Cash Amount: $25,000

State Grant Request: $12,500  
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:  
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes  
[ ] No

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
Renaissance Charitable Foundation
8910 Purdue Rd., Suite 555
Indianapolis, IN 46268

DATE 12/05/2019

PAY TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS AND 00/100 CENTS

CPM Morgan Chase
Indianapolis, IN 46227

00188169
20-1/740

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
Minot State University Development Foundation
ATTN: Rick Hedberg
Minot State University
500 University Ave W
Minot, ND 58707

YOU AFTER 60 DAYS
### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-25-20</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>701-858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 5</td>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- [X] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$12,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes  [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

The scholarship
Endowment Fund Agreement

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the Scholarship Endowment (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in December 2019 with contributions totaling $25,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the MSU Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Student must be majoring in Elementary Education or Math Education.

2. Student must be junior or senior status.

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Connections Magazine Academic Catalogs
Annual Reports Press Releases/News Stories/Social Media

ACCEPT  DECLINE

(Donor should initial intent)
If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 16th day of December, 2019

Rick Hedberg
Vice President of Advancement
Minot State University
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $ 25,000

Names

Address  City  State  Zip

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We will make a cash gift of $10,000 in 2019 and pledge $7,500 in 2020, and $7,500 in 2021. Payments will be due December 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated to the Scholarship Endowment.

SIGNATURE  

12/16/19  Date

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
No. 508439
VOID AFTER 60 DAYS
DATE 12/18/2019
AMOUNT $10,000.00

TO THE ORDER OF
MINOT STATE DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
ATTN RICK HEDBERG
500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT ND 58707

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

No. 509409
VOID AFTER 60 DAYS
DATE 02/18/2020
AMOUNT $7,500.00

TO THE ORDER OF
MINOT STATE DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
ATTN RICK HEDBERG
500 UNIVERSITY AVE W
MINOT ND 58707

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-25-20</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>701-858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Scholarship Endowment - 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description of Project**
Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- [ ] Research
- [X] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$73,575</td>
<td>$49,050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$49,050</td>
<td>$49,050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$24,525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE [BLANK] SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT FUND AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, [BLANK] (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the [BLANK] (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the family for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established July, 2015 with contributions totaling $25,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this agreement. This endowment shall be held in perpetuity. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes in a manner consistent with law. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return and shall be consistent with the Foundation's established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total return which allows for consistent endowment growth to at least keep pace with inflation, to preserve the Funds original
purchasing power into the future, and to provide an annual allocation to be used according to the terms of this agreement. The MSU Development Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall be entitled to compensation for services herein under according to the trustee’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support two scholarships split equally, to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Graduate of either New Town HS, Stanley HS or Parshall HS;
2. GPA of 3.0 or better
3. Have financial need
4. Freshman, sophomore, junior or senior students are eligible

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

 Connections Magazine          Academic Catalogs
Annual Reports                  Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT                        DECLINE
(Donor should initial their intent above)

If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 5th day of July 2015

Marv Semrau
Vice President of Advancement
Minot State University
Advancement Office
Pay to the Order of
MSU Development Foundation
Postgraduate School of Educa
Lakeside State Bank
PO Box 100
For

$1,885
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 50473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-25-20</td>
<td>Minot State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Steven Shirley</td>
<td>701-858-3300</td>
<td><a href="mailto:steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu">steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Scholarship Endowment - 7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment allocations will support Minot State University student scholarships.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>These endowment gifts ensure financial support to Minot State University's commitment to high academic standards and professional support for students. The University is dedicated to student success, engaged and life-long learning, advancement of knowledge, effective student service and development of students of character.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

See attached

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes [ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

THE SCHOLARSHIP IN MEMORY OF AGREEMENT

BY THIS WRITING, (hereinafter referred to as the Donors) desire to establish the "Scholarship Endowment in memory of" (hereinafter referred to as the Fund) for the benefit of Minot State University. The Minot State University Development Foundation wishes to express its deepest appreciation and gratitude to the donors for their generosity and interest in establishing this endowment fund.

The Fund was established in 2019 with contributions totaling $25,000. It is understood that only the allocations from the Fund shall be awarded each year for purposes as designated in this Agreement. The endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and monies in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes, and in a manner consistent with state law. Investments shall be made in a prudent fashion, and in keeping with the Foundation’s established investment policies and procedures.

The investment goals of the MSU Development Foundation are to attain a total rate of return which provides for long-term growth in the endowment, to keep pace with future inflation, thereby preserving the Fund’s original purchasing power. The MSU Development Foundation—as Trustee of this endowment—shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services provided hereunder, in accordance with Trustee’s schedule of charges in effect at the time such services are rendered.

Persons desiring to contribute to the endowment, either by a direct or deferred giving arrangement, shall be free to do so; however, such persons shall not be deemed parties to this agreement for any purposes.

The annual allocation from the Fund will support scholarships to be awarded through the Financial Aid Office on the basis of the following criteria:

1. Recipient must demonstrate financial need
2. Recipient must possess a 2.5 or higher GPA
3. Preference will be given to music majors, history majors or student-athletes

The Fund shall be a part of the annual audit of the Minot State University Development Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.

The Donor agrees to publicity being given to the establishment of this Fund. Publicity may include but is not limited to mention in:

Connections Magazine Academic Catalogs
Annual Reports Press Releases/News Stories

ACCEPT DECLINE
If for any reason it becomes impossible to utilize the proceeds of the Fund for the purposes stated herein, the Foundation reserves the right to redirect the same to a purpose that closely approximates the intent of this agreement.

SIGNED this 10 day of Oct 2019

____________________________________
Rick Hedberg
Executive Director
Minot State University
Development Foundation
WE PLEDGE TO MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION A GIFT OF $ 100,000

Names

Address City State Zip

Phone

PLEDGE SCHEDULE
We pledge $25,000 in 2019, 2020, 2021, and 2022. Pledge payments will be due Dec. 31st of each year.

GIFT DESIGNATION
Gifts are designated to the Scholarship Endowment.

RECOGNITION
Please use "in all acknowledgements.

Date 10/15/2019

The Minot State University Development Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) (3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Pay to the Order of Miami State Univ Development Foundation  $ 25,000.00
Twenty-five thousand $ 25,000.00

MINIMUM OF $2500 NOT COMMUTABLE TO AN ELECTRONIC PAYMENT

Date 12-26-19

Invesco OpenReimer Government Money Market Fund - Class Y
PAYABLE THROUGH THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON.

Memo
### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.1.2020</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701-671-2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Endowment Scholarships**

**Description of Project**

The following donations are all made to Endowment Scholarships. $5000 Thomas Hoskins for Sharon E Hoskins Scholarship in the PN field. $5000 James Werra, to Werra Family Endow. for Dental Assisting. $10,000 Margaret Wall for John and Margaret Wall Endowment for LA, Ag & Business. $10,000 Craig Caspers for Susan Caspers Endowment to the Dental or Allied Health. $10,000 from Lanny, Rick & Larry Hendrickson for the Elmer and Wynne Hendrickson Endowment for Business program. $15,000 from Leo Seeba for the Seeba Service Scholarship for any program, for a student from ND. $20,000 from Orville & Jo Hoger for the Orville & Jo Hoger Endowment Scholarship for Automotive, Diesel or Welding.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. All of these are gifts given to new or current scholarships that will help with student debt. Hoskins, Werra, Wall all Current Caspers, Hendrickson, Seeba & Hoger all new Endowments

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- Research  
- Scholarships  
- Technology  
- Endowed Chair(s)  
- Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$112,500</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$14,000</td>
<td>$61,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**  
$37,500

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Two pledges, Margaret Wall for $5000, Dec 15, 2021 and Craig Caspers $1000 in 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and $5000 in 2024. (see attached pledge sheets)

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

david.krebsbach@ndus.edu

David Krebsbach  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4111
## NDSCS Alumni/Foundation
### Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>7/10/2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Thomas R Hoskins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Warrensburg MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 4 – Hoskins Sharon E Lankford Endow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Hoskins Sharon E Lankford Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Office
- Fund Number: 89911
- Department Number: 7400
- Campus TCC CODE: 478005

### Foundation Office
- Acknowledgment Letter
- Memo:

---

THOMAS R HOSKINS
1469 GRAND VIEW DR.
WARRENSBURG, MO 64093

PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSCS Foundation
FIVE THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS

Commerce Bank 1453 E. Main Street, Warrensburg, MO 64093

MEMO: Sharon E. (Lankford) Hoskins 18-1-1010

Date: July 5, 2019

THomas R. Hoskins
The Sharon E. (Lankford) Hoskins Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $15,000 from Thomas Hoskins, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the
Sharon E. (Lankford) Hoskins Endowed Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

- One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
- Scholarship criteria:
  - Full-time
  - First-year or Second Year student
  - Enrolled in the Practical Nursing Program
  - Be a female student from North Dakota
  - Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above.
- The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year FY20-2019-2020.
- The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
- Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
- The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
- The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
- All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
  Thomas Hoskins
  1463 Grandview Dr.
  Warrensburg, MO 64093-9532
660-429-1908  trhoskins@charter.net

- The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

Thomas Hoskins  
(Date)

April 6, 2017

Kum x Jelson  
4-12-18

(Date)  
(NDSCS Alumni Foundation)
### Edit Donation

**DATE**
- 12/23/2019

**AMOUNT**
- $5,000.00

**NON-DEDUCTIBLE**
- $0.00

**FUND**
- *Family Werre Brothers Endowment*

**CAMPAIGN**
- 2020 Endowment

**APPEAL**
- ND Challenge Grant 4

**METHOD**
- Credit Card

**NOTE**
- Stock Shares

---

**Gift Information**

**FUND GROUP**
- 89911

---

**Events**

**REGISTRATION TYPE**
- 

**TICKET QUANTITY**
- 

---

- Credit Card not processed by Bloomerang

---

https://crm.bloomerang.co/Constituent/193579/Transaction/Edit/42399746

2/7/2020
# NDSCS ALUMNI FOUNDATION AGENCY

## Account Number:
62-0100-01-6

## Statement Period:
11/01/19 - 11/30/19

### Sale Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Proceeds</th>
<th>Realized Gain/Loss</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/30/19</td>
<td>346,209.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/27/19</td>
<td>5,289.39</td>
<td>1,320.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/13/19</td>
<td>59,768.67</td>
<td>-384.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/13/19</td>
<td>31,908.11</td>
<td>3,189.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Sales

- **$ 620,175.89**
- **$ 4,125.75**

### Non-Cash Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/15/19</td>
<td>128.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/15/19</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/22/19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/26/19</td>
<td>3,968.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/15/19</td>
<td>-217.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/15/19</td>
<td>27.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The **Werre Family Endowment** Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of **$25,000** from Fran Werre, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni/Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the **Werre Family Endowment**.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. **Scholarship criteria:**
   - Enrolled in the Dental Assisting Program, with recommendation from the department on student(s) that intend on pursuing a career in Assisting.
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.75 or above
   - Award in Spring Semester (Graduation award to be used for summer tuition, fees & books)
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year **FY17**.
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the college to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   
   Jim Werre  
   4206 Timberland Dr. Fargo ND 58104  
   marilynwerre@gmail.com  
   701-241-8431
9. The NDSCS Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

   **E. J. Werre**  
   **4/24/16**  
   **J. J. Jern**  
   **4/29/16**

   (Donor)  
   (Date)  
   (NDSCS Foundation)  
   (Date)

**NOTE** this agreement replaces the Challenge Grant Gift Agreement criteria dated 4/23/14 by Fran Werre for Dental hygiene. Still in Dental area, just changed program.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>12/11/2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deductible</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Margaret Wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Wahpeton ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 5543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 4 – John &amp; Margaret Wall Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>John &amp; Margaret Wall Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Office
- Fund Number: 89911
- Department Number: 7400
- Campus TCC Code: 478005

### Foundation Office
- Acknowledgment Letter

### Memo:

```
Pay to the Order of NDSCS Foundation
Five thousand 00/100 Dollars

Margaret Wall
```

Approval
- Kim _____
- Barb _____
Gift Agreement

Between
Margaret Wall
and
North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between Margaret Wall
and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between Margaret Wall (the Donor(s)) and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor(s) commits $10,000 to the John & Margaret Wall Endowment Scholarship, as indicated by her signature.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift Scholarship with the following criteria.

- Full-time, Second-year student
- Award to Wahpeton High School Student
- Preference to 1st-Pre-Education (LA), 2nd-Ag Program, 3rd-Business Program
- Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets over two years, according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount:</th>
<th>Due Date: (month and year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5000</td>
<td>December 15, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5000</td>
<td>December 15, 2021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of Margaret Wall’s generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the gift from Margaret will be invested and used toward scholarships.
The Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize her commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)’s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor dies prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)’s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)’s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

Margaret Wall
Donor
Margaret Wall
530 3rd St N apt 2
Wahpeton ND 58075

Date
12/11/19

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

Kim Nelson
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

Date
12/11/19
Alumni/Foundation
800 Sixth Street North, Wahpeton, ND 58076

The John & Margaret Wall Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from Margaret Wall, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the John & Margaret Wall Endowment.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time, Second-year student
   - Award to Wahpeton High School Student
   - Preference to 1st-Pre-Education (LA), 2nd-Ag Program, 3rd-Business Program
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year FY19 – (2018-2019).
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   Margaret Wall
   530 3rd St N Apt.2
   Wahpeton ND 58075
   Phone - 701-642-2103   E-mail - margaretwall4@gmail.com
9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

Margaret Wall  
(Donor)  
12/15/16  
Keen Nelson  
(NDSCS Alumni Foundation)  
12/15/16

Rekindle The Passion

www.ndscsalumni.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>12/10/2019</th>
<th>Deductible</th>
<th>Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Craig Caspers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Wahpeton ND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 1004</td>
<td>Credit Card</td>
<td>Money Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 4 – Susan Caspers Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Susan Caspers Endowment Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

- Fund Number: 89911
- Department Number: 7400
- Campus TCC CODE: 478005

**Foundation Office**

- Acknowledgment Letter
- Memo:

CRAIG J CASPERS
PO BOX 151
WAHPETON-ND 58074-0151

[Signature]

Pay to the Order of NDSCS Foundation $1,000

Edward Jones

For: [Signature]
Gift Agreement

Between

Craig Caspers
and
North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between Craig Caspers and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between Craig Caspers and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits $10,000 to the Susan Caspers Endowment Scholarship, as indicated by his signatures.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:

- Full or Part time Student
- 1st or 2nd year student
- Student from Ricaland or Wilkin County
- Enrolled with preference to Dental, then any other Allied Health field
- GPA of 2.5 or above

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount</th>
<th>Due Date: (month and year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>Due: December of 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>Due: November of 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>Due: November of 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>Due: November of 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>Due: November of 2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5000</td>
<td>Due: November of 2024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor(s) or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of Craig's generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor(s) gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize
their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor(s) before issuing such release.

(V) ADMINISTRATION

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) BINDING OBLIGATION

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)’s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)’s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)’s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

Craig Caspers  
PO Box 151  
Walhond ND 58074  
casperscraig@gmail.com  
Phone # 701-640-1694  

For the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

Kim Nelson  
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

(Development Officer Signature)  
North Dakota State College of Science

Date
The Susan Caspers Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from Craig and Sue Caspers, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as The Susan Caspers Endowment Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. The funds yearly calculated award amount will be made available to:
   a. Full or part time student
   b. 1st or 2nd year student
   c. Student from Richland or Wilkin County
   d. Enrolled with preference to Dental, then any Allied Health field
   e. GPA of 2.5 or above.

2. The scholarship was awarded in the academic year FY(2025).

3. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.

4. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.

5. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.

6. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.

7. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   Craig Caspers
   PO Box 151
   Wahpeton, ND 58075
   casperscraig@gmail.com 701-640-1694

8. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

[Signatures]
(Donor) (Date) (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) (Date)

www.ndscsalumni.com
### NDSCS Alumni/Foundation
Revenue/Expense Input Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>12/11/2019</th>
<th>Deductible <strong>X</strong> Non Deductible ___</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Lanny &amp; Jackie Hendrickson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Fergus Falls MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 145043061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Money Order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$3,333.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 4’ – Elmer &amp; Wynne Hendrickson Endow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Hendrickson Elmer &amp; Wynne Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

---

**Memo:**
Edward Jones
Making Sense of Investing

201 Progress Parkway
Maryland Heights, MO 63043

Name: Barb

**PAY:** Three Thousand Three Hundred Thirty-Three and 33/100 dollars

**Amount:** $3,333.33

**To:** NDSCS FOUNDATION

**C/O:** BARB UHLICH

**800 6TH AVE N**

**Wahpeton, ND 58076**

**Date:** 11/27/2019

---

**VOID AFTER 180 DAYS**

---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>12/11/2019</th>
<th>Deductible <em>X</em> Non Deductible _   _</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Larry &amp; Shirley Hendrickson, 10591 State Hwy 11ON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Tyler TX, 75704</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 145043066</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$3,333.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 4 – Elmer &amp; Wynne Hendrickson Endow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Hendrickson Elmer &amp; Wynne Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Number</td>
<td>89911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment Letter</td>
<td>Cell # 832-221-0023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Security Purposes, the face of this document contains a green background printed on true watermark paper.

Edward Jones
201 Progress Parkway
Maryland Heights, MO 63043

The Northern Trust Company
Oak Brook, IL
Check Number: 145043066

Date: 11/27/2019
70-2332
719

Pay: Three Thousand Three Hundred Thirty-Three and 34/100 dollars

NDSCS FOUNDATION
C/O BARB UHLICH
800 6TH ST N
WAHPETON, ND 58076

Amount $3,333.34

Signature
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>12/11/2019</th>
<th>Deductible <em>X</em> Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Rick &amp; Pam Hendrickson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Rothsay MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Cash       | Check 145042937
|            | Credit Card (Form attached) |
| Gift Amount| $3,333.33    |
| Motive – Donor 2 | ND Challenge Grant 4 – Elmer & Wynne Hendrickson Endow |
| Fund – Donor 2 | Hendrickson Elmer & Wynne Endowment |
| Gift Campaign – Donor 2 | 2020 Endowment |

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

---

**Memo:**

VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

**Edward Jones**

The Northern Trust Company

Cary, NC

Pay: Three Thousand Three Hundred Thirty-Three and 33/100 dollars

Pay to the order of: NDSCS FOUNDATION

ATTN: BARB UHLICH

800 6TH ST N

WAHPETON ND 58076

Amount $3,333.33
The Elmer & Wynne Hendrickson Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $10,000 from Lanny, Rick & Larry Hendrickson Families, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Elmer & Wynne Hendrickson Endowment Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time Student
   - Second-year Student
   - Enrolled in Business Program
   - Grade Point Average of 2.75 or higher
   - Student is resident of MN or ND and US Citizen
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year FY21 (2020-2021).
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   Lanny Hendrickson       Rick Hendrickson
   23178 W Wall Lake Bend   2062 State Hwy 9
   Fergus Falls MN 56537    Rothsay MN 56579
   218-205-0382            218-867-259
   Lanny56537@gmail.com    rhendrickson@rothsay.us
9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

(Donor)  3-7-2020  (NDSCS Alumni Foundation)  1-27-20
(Date)       (Date)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>11/7/2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Leo Seeba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Aurora CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 1655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive - Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 4 – Seeba Service Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund - Donor 2</td>
<td>Seeba Service Scholarship Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign - Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

- Fund Number: 89911
- Department Number: 7400
- Campus TCC CODE: 478005

**Foundation Office**

Acknowledgment Letter

Memo:

**Check 1655**

Pay to the Order of NDSCS Alumni $15,000.00

Leo Seeba

PD97
The **Seeba Service Scholarship** Endowment Agreement

In consideration of a gift of **$15,000** from Leo G. Seeba, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the **Seeba Service Scholarship Endowment**.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time
   - First-year student or Second-year student
   - Enrolled in any NDSCS Program
   - Be a student from North Dakota (resident for at least 3 years)
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.5 or above
   - Applicant should display Service to others
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year **FY21 (2020-2021)**.
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   Leo Seeba
   17725 E Ohio Circle
   Aurora CO 80017-3225
   720-281-4577  leothelion@centurylink.net
9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

\[\text{Donor: Leo G. Seeba} \quad \text{Date: 7 Nov 2017} \quad \text{NDSCS Alumni Foundation: 11/1/19}\]

---

Rekindle The Passion
**NDSCS Alumni/Foundation**  
**Revenue/Expense Input Sheet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>12/31/2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Orville Hoger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>New Salem ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check 8318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 4 – Orville &amp; Jo Hoger Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Hoger Orville &amp; Jo Endowment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acknowledgment Letter</th>
<th>Per</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memo:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Orville & Jo Hoger Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift of $20,000 from Orville & Mary Jo Hoger, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation hereby establishes a permanent endowment fund to be known as the Orville & Jo Hoger Endowment Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office.
2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time
   - Second-year or First-year student
   - Enrolled in the Automotive, Diesel or Welding Technology programs
   - Must maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above
3. The scholarship will first be awarded in the academic year FY22 (2021-2022).
4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Alumni Foundation.
5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Alumni Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Alumni Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The guidelines, also, pertain to the allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds, as well as securing the administration of the funds.
6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the College to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.
7. The Alumni Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the fund will be subject to these guidelines.
8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   Orville & Jo Hoger
   PO Box 391
   New Salem ND 58563-0391
   701-843-7807 orvhoger@westriv.com
9. The NDSCS Alumni Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

(Your Signature) 12-26-19 (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) 12-31-19

(Donor) (Date) (NDSCS Alumni Foundation) (Date)

ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION  
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.25.2020</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701-671-2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**
Halvor & Orma Nesheim Scholarship Endowment

**Description of Project**
This will add to the current Halvor & Orma Nesheim Scholarship Endowment for
Full-time, first or second year students
Enrolled in Auto Technology or Electrical Technology
Resident of North Dakota
GPA of 2.0 or above

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

Provide scholarship opportunity for students to decrease debt.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (If applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$12,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$5,000 on December 15, of 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 (see attached)

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

* david.krebsbach@ndus.edu*

David Krebsbach  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4111
Gift Agreement

Between

Mark Nesheim
and
North Dakota State College of Science Foundation
Gift Agreement between Mark Nesheim 
and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

The following sets forth an agreement by and between Mark Nesheim and the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation. (the Foundation). The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation in the State of North Dakota organized to support the fund raising activities of the North Dakota State College of Science (the College) and is an organization described in Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3). Gifts to the Foundation should be made payable to the NDSCS Foundation.

(I) THE GIFT

The Donor commits $25,000 to the Halvor and Orma Nesheim Endowment, as indicated by his signature.

(II) PURPOSE

The Foundation will use this gift as described below:

The gift, along with the Challenge Grant will be added to the Halvor and Orma Endowment. All monies earned by the endowment shall be given as scholarships or returned to the account as principal.

If it becomes impossible or impractical to use the gift for the purpose designated by this Gift Agreement, or if this Gift Agreement is determined to be in conflict with any federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance, the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in consultation with the Donor(s) (if possible) or with the President of the College, will direct the use of this gift in the best interest of the College and in a manner as close as possible to the original intent of the Donor(s) as expressed in this Gift Agreement.

(III) SCHEDULE AND FORM OF CONTRIBUTIONS

The Donor(s) agrees to fulfill this commitment with gifts of cash, securities or other assets according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payment Amount:</th>
<th>Due Date: (month and year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Due: December 15, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Due: December 15, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Due: December 15, 2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Due: December 15, 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Due: December 15, 2023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Donor or other contributors may add to this fund with gifts of cash, securities, or other assets, which, if accepted by the Foundation, will become subject to all the covenants, terms, and conditions of this Gift Agreement.

(IV) RECOGNITION

In grateful recognition of Mark Nesheim’s generosity, and subject to all required approvals by the College and the NDSCS Foundation offices, the Donor gives the Foundation permission to publicly recognize their commitment. The Foundation will, however, clear any press releases with the Donor before issuing such release.
(V) **ADMINISTRATION**

Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

(VI) **BINDING OBLIGATION**

This gift is an irrevocable binding obligation of the Donor(s) and the Donor(s)’s heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, upon which the College is relying. This gift is the basis for a one dollar for every two dollars given by the donor from the State of North Dakota Challenge Fund, and the requirements of the State Challenge Fund dictate that the NDSCS Foundation is liable for the dollars pledged by the private donors. If the Donor(s) deceases prior to completing the contribution in accordance with Section III, above, the unpaid contribution will be satisfied by a bequest in the Donor(s)’s Will or Trust Agreement(s) or shall otherwise constitute an enforceable claim against the Donor(s)’s estate.

For a gift to the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation, please sign and date below:

Mark Nesheim
7390 51st NW
Palermo, ND 58769-9525
701-629-9778

[Signature] 11/27/19
Mark Nesheim
Date

On behalf of the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

Kim Nelson
Executive Director, North Dakota State College of Science Foundation

[Signature] 12/5/19
Date
The Halvor & Orma Nesheim Endowment Scholarship Agreement

In consideration of a gift(s) from the Nesheim Family, North Dakota State College of Science Alumni/Foundation hereby continues a permanent endowment fund which is known as the Halvor & Orma Nesheim Endowment Scholarship.

The fund will be administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as follows:

1. One or more scholarship(s) will be awarded annually by the NDSCS Financial Aid Office. Selection will be based on one or more of the following criteria set forth by the donors:

2. Scholarship criteria:
   - Full-time, First or Second-year student
   - Enrolled in the Auto Technology or Electrical Technology Programs
   - Must be a North Dakota resident
   - Maintain a GPA of 2.0 or above

3. The Scholarship was first awarded in the 2006-2007 academic year with revisions and current award being completed in 2019.

4. The fund will be held and administered by North Dakota State College of Science Foundation as a part of its endowment funds. The fund will be invested according to policies established by the North Dakota State College of Science Foundation.

5. Until such time as the funds given are spent on the project outlined in this agreement, the Foundation may invest the property comprising this gift, commingled with any of its investment assets. Guidelines established and reviewed time to time by the NDSCS Foundation Board of Directors determine the investment strategy, allocation of the return on investment, and distribution of endowment funds. The allocation of income, loss, fees and expenses associated with endowment funds as well as securing and the administration of these funds.

6. The fund shall be held in perpetuity. If presently unforeseen circumstances should arise which make it impossible for the college to use fund earnings for the purposes outlined above, the college shall redirect earnings to program(s) at the college which most closely parallel the donor(s) original interests and intent.

7. The Foundation shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for services rendered in the management of the Endowment. Any future gifts will be subject to the fee policy in place at such time. This fee is currently eight percent. The fund and all accounting of the Fund will be subject to these guidelines.

8. All correspondence relative to the scholarship will be sent to:
   Mark & Noel Nesheim
   7390 51st St NW
   Palermo ND 58769-9525
   Phone- 701-629-9778

9. The NDSCS Foundation reserves the right to review the criteria as the need necessitates.

Mark Nesheim 11/27/19 Ken Nelson 12/1/19
(Donor) (NDSCS Foundation)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>11/21/2019</th>
<th>Deductible X Non Deductible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Mark Nesheim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Palermo ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>Check</td>
<td>Credit Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Form attached) Visa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>ND Challenge Grant 4 – Halvör &amp; Orma Nesheim Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Seeba Service Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2020 Endowment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Number</th>
<th>89911</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department Number</td>
<td>7400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus TCC CODE</td>
<td>478005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundation Office**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acknowledgment Letter</th>
<th>NDSCS Alumni Foundation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memo</td>
<td>Please print clearly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer's Name</td>
<td>Mark N. Nesheim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID #</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing Address</td>
<td>1390 51st St NW Palermo ND 58769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daytime phone #</td>
<td>701-629-9778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Transaction</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name on Credit Card</td>
<td>Same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle card type</td>
<td>Visa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card type</td>
<td>MasterCard, Discover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exp Date</td>
<td>1/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>1/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last 4 digits</td>
<td>8043</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.25.20</td>
<td>North Dakota State College of Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kim Nelson</td>
<td>701-671-2187</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu">kim.j.nelson@ndscs.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDSCS Science of Leadership Scholarships</td>
<td>Provide the opportunity for NDSCS students to build the leadership skills necessary to become future leaders for North Dakota and surrounding region. Currently, there is 24 students involved in the program; $54,000 was received from the Edson and Margaret Larson Foundation to fund 18 additional SOL student scholarships during the 2020-2021 academic year. ND Challenge Grant monies are requested to match this $54,000 to provide an additional 9 scholarship for the 2021-2022 Science of Leadership class.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Science of Leadership (SOL) program provides students in existing leadership roles with an immersive 16-week experience focused on leadership skill development with the goal of them becoming life-long leaders. To date, 87 NDSCS students have completed the SOL program. At the beginning of SOL, a substantial number of students were unable to participate because of their financial need. Students' financial situations required them to work for pay versus participating in SOL program (which did not have any financial incentive for participation prior to Fall 2016). In Fall 2016, the program was reworked to be intensive student-focused scholarship program, all participants now receive a $3,000 scholarship for their participation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research ☑ Scholarships ☐ Technology ☐ Endowed Chair(s) ☐ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$81,000</td>
<td>$54,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$27,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. |

*Please provide documentation for the following:*
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Approved</td>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
<td>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes ☑ No ☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to: david.krebsbach@ndus.edu

David Krebsbach
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4111
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>11/27/2019</th>
<th>Solicitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Larson, Edna &amp; Margaret Foundation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Henderson NV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash:</td>
<td>Check: 31341017</td>
<td>Credit Card (Form attached)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Amount</td>
<td>$54,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motive – Donor 2</td>
<td>Larson Fnd Science of Leadership Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund – Donor 2</td>
<td>Larson Fnd Science of Leadership Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Campaign – Donor 2</td>
<td>2019 Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Office**

| Fund Number | 89971 | |
| Department Number | 7400 | |
| Campus TCC CODE | 478005 | |

**Foundation Office**

Acknowledgment Letter

Notes:

---

WELLS FARGO BANK NA, CHECK NO: 31341017
VOID 6 MONTHS AFTER ISSUE DATE

Account Name: LARSON, E AND M FDN-IMA-MAIN

Pay: Fifty-Four Thousand and 00/100 Dollars

To the Order Of: NORTH DAKOTA STATE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE

Date: November 19, 2019

Amount: $54,000.00

---

**Received**

Nov 26, 2019

Per:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>College/Area</th>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Project Type</th>
<th>Private Donation</th>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11411</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Family Engineering Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20449</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food Systems &amp; Natural Resources</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20769</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20788</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Endowed Scholarship in Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20792</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20794</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20796</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Legacy Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20797</td>
<td>Office of Student Activities</td>
<td>Award for University Leadership</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20798</td>
<td>NDSU</td>
<td>Family Scholarship Endowment</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20800*</td>
<td>Health Professions</td>
<td>Memorial Nursing Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$525,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20801*</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>WIRRW Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$82,419</td>
<td>$292,419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTALS**  
$1,210,000  
$357,419  
$1,567,419

* Requesting a portion of the remaining available funds
# North Dakota State University - Challenge Grant
## Detailed Financial Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Fund ID</th>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Stocks</th>
<th>Pledge Balance</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>State Match Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/21/2020</td>
<td>11411</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/21/2019</td>
<td>20449</td>
<td>$9,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$41,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/20/2019</td>
<td>20769</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/17/2019</td>
<td>20788</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/24/2020</td>
<td>20792</td>
<td>$33,600.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$16,400.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/30/2019</td>
<td>20794</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/23/2019</td>
<td>20796</td>
<td>$18,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$32,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/23/1960</td>
<td>20797</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$45,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>20798</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/31/2020</td>
<td>20800</td>
<td>$115,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$385,000.00</td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/10/2020</td>
<td>20801</td>
<td>$210,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$210,000.00</td>
<td>$82,419.00</td>
<td>$82,419.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Requesting a portion of the remaining funds available.
### ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/24/2020</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Legacy Scholarship - 20796</td>
<td>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Business majoring in finance with preference to students pursuing a certificate or minor in entrepreneurship.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
<th>Research</th>
<th>Scholarships</th>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Endowed Chair(s)</th>
<th>Educational Infrastructure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$32,000</td>
<td>$18,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10,000 Installments Due December 2020 thru 2022, $2,000 Due in 2023

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-24-2020</td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Legacy Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Donor(s)] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the Legacy Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Business, Department of Transportation, Logistics and Finance (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift and pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Business of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major in Finance with preference to a student pursuing a certificate or minor in Entrepreneurship.

3. Have a GPA between 2.5 – 3.25.

4. Preference to a student in a leadership position.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not
appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

Donor

1-22-20
Date

Donor

1-22-20
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

1-31-2020
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Scott Beaulier, Dean
College of Business

01/30/20
Date

Dr. Joseph Szmerekovsky, Acting Chair
Department of Transportation, Logistics and Finance

1-30-20
Date
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

[ ] General scholarship (list the college/department)

[ ] General benefit (list the college/department)

[ ] Other

Legacy Scholarship

OUTRIGHT GIFT

[ ] I/We wish to make an outright gift of $__________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

[ ] I/We wish to charge this gift of $__________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

[ ] I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $10,000.00 ___________________ [ ] Quarterly [ ] Semi-Annually [ ] Annually

Beginning Dec 2019 (mo/yr) for 5 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

[ ] My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

[ ] I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

[ ] I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $__________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $__________ per year for _______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

[ ] I (or) [ ] my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 12-23-19

Date 12-23-19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Payee: NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIV. FOUNDATION

From: [Redacted]  
DEC 20 2019

MB 01 009827 76740 H 29 A
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIV. FOUNDATION
1241 UNIVERSITY DR. NORTH
FARGO ND 58102

Issue Date: 12/16/2019
Gross Amount: 0.00

Federal Tax: 0.00
State Tax: 0.00
Check Amount: $20,000.00

Purpose: [Redacted]

Account: 0000-0000

Pay: [Redacted]

**TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS AND NO CENTS**

To The Order Of: NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIV. FOUNDATION

Date: 12/16/2019

PAY

$20,000.00

Memo: [Redacted]

DONOR: [Redacted]
### ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

**North Dakota University System**

**SFN 60473 (5-2017)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/24/2020</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Award for University Leadership - 20797</td>
<td>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students active at NDSU within the Office of Student Activities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through:**

- [ ] Research
- [ ] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**

- $75,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**

- $50,000

**Pledge Amount**

- $45,000

**Cash Amount**

- $5,000

**State Grant Request**

- $25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

- $9,000 Installments Due December 2020 thru 2024

**If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.**

**Date of Committee Review**

- 3-24-2020

**Budget Section Approval Required**

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No

**Date Scope Approved**

- Date Scope Denied

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

- Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Award for University Leadership

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [redacted] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [redacted] Award for University Leadership, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Student Activities (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
Our experiences with leadership and service while working at NDSU from 1969 to 1990 have led us to provide this recognition and support for students who have provided exceptional leadership and service during their student life at NDSU and who have the potential to continue to lead and serve in their future careers.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Student Activities of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the
distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Demonstrate exceptional character, leadership, service, and positive impact on fellow students through contributions of time and talent to student activities, clubs, or organizations or participation in an NDSU Leadership Program.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one or two scholarships annually.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation's Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for
distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment
spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and
shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to
the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not
appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and
administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release
any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized
by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in
circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above
impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the
Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the
University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as
practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University
leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification
of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s)
regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but
shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a
consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return
assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a
trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as
trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and
governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota
Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument
with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed
by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Redacted]

Date

1/14/2020

[Redacted]

Date

1/14/2020

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

Date

1/20/2020

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

Date

1-29-2020

Matt Skoy, Director of Student Activities

Date

1-23-2020
THE CAMPAIGN FOR 
NORTH DAKOTA 
STATE UNIVERSITY

CONFIDENTIAL NOTICE:
The contents of this email message and any attachments are intended solely for the addressee(s) and may contain confidential and/or privileged information and may be legally protected from disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient of this message or their agent, or if this message has been addressed to you in error, please immediately alert the sender by reply email and then delete this message and any attachments. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, copying, or storage of this message or its attachments is strictly prohibited.

NDSU | FOUNDATION AND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
1241 University Drive N | PO. Box 5344 | Fargo, ND 58105 | p. 701.231.6800 | f. 701.231.6801
toll free: 1.800.279.6871 | www.ndsufoundation.com,

GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print):

Address:

City, State, ZIP:

Phone:

Email:

GIFT DESIGNATION

□ We wish our gift to be designated to the following fund:

North Dakota State University—Leadership Award

OUTRIGHT GIFT

□ We wish to make an outright gift of $________________________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

□ We wish to charge this gift of $________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

□ We wish to pledge a total gift of $________________________ (Pledge reminders will be sent) [□ $5,000 already paid]

Paid in equal installments of $________________________

Beginning_ December 2019 (mo/yr) for ________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

□ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

□ We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

□ We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $________________________ per year for ________ years.

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

□ [ ] I or my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s)__________________________________________________________

[ ] White matching gifts received from my employer(s) will match the pledge amount indicated above.

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 2/21/20
Payee: NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY - LEADERSHIP AWARD

From: [Redacted]

Issue Date: 12/04/2019
Gross Amount: 0.00

Federal Tax: 0.00
State Tax: 0.00
Check Amount: $5,000.00

Purpose: [Redacted]

Account: 0000-0000

Date: 12/04/2019

Pay: FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS AND NO CENTS

To The Order Of: NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY - LEADERSHIP AWARD

Pay: $5,000.00
**Date Submitted**: 3/24/2020  
**Name of College or University**: North Dakota State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**  
Family Scholarship Endowment - 20798

**Description of Project**  
This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through:**  
- [x] Scholarships  
- Technology  
- Endowed Chair(s)  
- Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**  
$75,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**  
$50,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**  
$25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**: 3-24-2020  
**Budget Section Approval Required**: [ ] Yes [✓] No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu](mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu)

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Family Scholarship Endowment

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Redacted] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Redacted] Family Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission and Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
The [Redacted] Family Scholarship Endowment seeks to fund and encourage undergraduate students in the pursuit of their education at North Dakota State University. The [Redacted] family has deep roots in North Dakota and believes that everyone should have the opportunity to further their education.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission and Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for
recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**
   1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time undergraduate at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
   2. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.
   3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. **For purposes of investment,** the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Redacted]

Donor

Feb 19, 2020
Date

[Redacted]

Donor

Feb 19, 2020
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

[Signature]

John R. Glover, President/CEO

3-2-2020
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]

Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

2-24-2020
Date

[Signature]

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission

2-24-2020
Date

[Signature]

Jeff Jacobs, Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships

2-24-2020
Date
DATE 12-27-19

PAY TO THE ORDER OF: NDSU Foundation

Thirteen thousand dollars

Dollars

MEMO

NET
FY TO THE ORDER OF  
NDSU Foundation  
Twelve Five Thousand dollars no cents
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
---|---
3/24/2020 | North Dakota State University

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
---|---|---
Dean L. Bresciani, President | 701-231-7211 | dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project
Memorial Nursing Scholarship - 20800

Description of Project
This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Health Professions majoring in nursing.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
---|---
$525,000 | $500,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
---|---
$385,000 | $115,000

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
---|---
$25,000 | 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10,000 due March 2020; $125,000 Due June, September and December 2020

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review | Budget Section Approval Required
---|---
3-24-2020 | [ ] Yes  [x] No

Date Scope Approved | Date Scope Denied | Date of Budget Section Approval Granted
---|---|---
| | | 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
[mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu?subject=Memorial Nursing Scholarship Application]
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation
Memorial Nursing Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] the "Donor(s)" and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Memorial Nursing Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Health Professions, School of Nursing (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
This scholarship is established in the memory of [REDACTED], who was proud to be a North Dakota native and a 1967 graduate of St. Luke’s School of Nursing in Fargo. At the time, first year St. Luke’s students were bussed to NDSU for their required science course work. After graduation from St. Luke’s, she served as an operating room nurse in Minneapolis. She then began a thirty-nine-year career in the business of medical device sales and distribution. This fund is intended to encourage others to seek opportunities in healthcare, particularly nursing.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.
IV. **USE OF FUNDS**

The Dean of the College of Health Professions of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time sophomore, junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in nursing.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the above stated criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

Donor 

01.28.2020
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO 

2.7.2020
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Charles Peterson, Dean 

College of Health Professions 

3/14/2020
Date

Dr. Carla Gross, Chair 

School of Nursing 

3/31/2020
Date
DONOR INFORMATION

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

MEMORIAL NURSERY SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIP

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☒ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $10,000 payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of ______________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsfoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☒ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $500,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $125,000 Quarterly ☒ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually

Beginning 3.31.2020 (mo/yr) for 1 years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☒ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $_______________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $_______________ per year for ________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 1-22-2020

Date

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
PAY TO THE ORDER OF NDSU FOUNDATION $115,000

ONE HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS

DATE: FEB 10, 2020

MEMO

LOOK FOR FRAUD DETERRENT FEATURES INCLUDING THE SECURITY SQUARE AND HEAT-SENSITIVE PAPER. DETAILS ON BACK.
**Name of College or University**
North Dakota State University

**Name of Contact**
Dean L. Bresciani, President

**Daytime Telephone Number**
701-231-7211

**Email Address**
dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

**Name of Project**
WØRRW Memorial Scholarship - 20801

**Description of Project**
This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**
$292,419

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
$210,000

**Pledge Amount**
$210,000

**Cash Amount**
$82,419

**State Grant Request**
$82,419

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

**If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.**

**$210,000 Installment Due by December 2020**

**Please provide documentation for the following:**
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**
3-24-2020

**Budget Section Approval Required**
- Yes
- No

**Date Scope Approved**

**Date Scope Denied**

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation
WØRRW Memorial Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [redacted] the "Donor(s)" and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the WØRRW Memorial Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
I’m an engineer. I love being an engineer and love my career. I’m sure much of my interest in engineering and building things was due to early exposure at NDAC/NDSU. You see, my father taught engineering at NDSU, and we lived next to the school. I wrote my first program on the new IBM 1620 before I was 10 years old. I hung out at the engineering school whenever possible.

The NDSU Amateur Radio Society (WØRRW) was started by the late [redacted] (my godfather) in 1948. [redacted] taught engineering, but his addiction was ham radio. Over the years, the club has served as a station away from home for many college students and as a doorway into the hobby for many others.

[redacted] and I founded this scholarship to honor that legacy and to encourage youth into a career of engineering.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all
contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

   1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

   2. Be pursuing a major within the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

   3. Preference to a student who is a licensed amateur radio operator.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

   - Donor(s) preference is for scholarship to be renewed an additional three years as long as the student continues pursuing a major within the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, maintains a 3.0 GPA or above, and is active in an amateur radio organization.

   - If the student fails to meet the criteria to renew, the scholarship should be awarded to a new incoming freshman using the initial criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

   - Donor(s) preference is for scholarships at no less than $8,000.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:
A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.
VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. **IN WITNESS WHEREOF**

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]  
Donor  
4 FEB 2020  
Date

[Signature]  
Donor  
Feb 4, 2020  
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

[Signature]  
John R. Glover, President/CEO  
2-18-2020  
Date

IX. **ACCEPTANCE**

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]  
Laura Oster-Aaland, Vice Provost  
2-14-2020  
Date

Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

[Signature]  
Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission  
2-11-2020  
Date
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

WØRRW Memorial Scholarship

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $____________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $____________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $contingent - see attached (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $_________________ ☐ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually

Beginning __________________ (mo/yr) for ___________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $________________ per year for ___________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date __________

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Jennifer,

Here is email. I believe his intention is to make a one-time gift once the state match has been received.

Let’s talk tomorrow or let me know by email if you need anything else at this time to move forward.

Lisa

Lisa Otterson
Director of Development – College of Engineering
NDSU Foundation
Forging Connections | Fostering Support | Facilitating Outcomes

From: Lisa Otterson <lisa.otterson@ndsufoundation.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 25, 2020 4:46 PM
To: Lisa Otterson <lisa.otterson@ndsufoundation.com>
Subject: Re: scholarship discussion

Lisa-

per our discussions,

I will give $200,000 to go with the $820,14 state $, and an additional $10k to start the scholarship early.

On Tue, Feb 25, 2020 at 12:08 PM Lisa Otterson <lisa.otterson@ndsufoundation.com> wrote:

Prior to our discussion this afternoon, I want you to know the following:

- The amount of Challenge Match dollars we are in a position to apply for to direct to your scholarship fund is $82,419.
- When you’ve reached a decision, I will need an email communication from you regarding your decision about your pledge. There is urgency to get this wrapped up as soon as possible, preferably by tomorrow morning.

Obviously, to be eligible for the $81,410, you would need to pledge at least $164,837 or more.

I look forward to visiting with you today.

Sincerely,

Lisa

Lisa Otterson
Director of Development – College of Engineering
NDSU Foundation
Forging Connections | Fostering Support | Facilitating Outcomes

From: Lisa Otterson <lisa.otterson@ndsufoundation.com>
Sent: Friday, February 21, 2020 10:19 AM
To: 
Subject: pledge information

The first payout of the scholarship – with the state funds coming in March/April and your one-time gift in roughly the same timeframe – would be for the 2022-23 academic year.

You would have the option to direct some of your giving to the spendable side to have the scholarship awarded in the 2021-2022 academic year.

Thanks for considering,

Lisa

Lisa Otterson
Director of Development – College of Engineering
NDSU Foundation
Forging Connections | Fostering Support | Facilitating Outcomes

From: Lisa Otterson <lisa.otterson@ndsufoundation.com>
Sent: Monday, January 20, 2020 5:02 PM
To: 
Subject: pledge information

The first payout of the scholarship – with the state funds coming in March/April and your one-time gift in roughly the same timeframe – would be for the 2022-23 academic year.

You would have the option to direct some of your giving to the spendable side to have the scholarship awarded in the 2021-2022 academic year.

Thanks for considering,

Lisa

Lisa Otterson
Director of Development – College of Engineering
NDSU Foundation
Forging Connections | Fostering Support | Facilitating Outcomes
Date Submitted: 3/24/2020
Name of College or University: North Dakota State University

Name of Contact: Dean L. Bresciani, President
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-231-7211
Email Address: dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

Name of Project: Endowed Scholarship in Electrical and Computer Engineering - 20788

Description of Project:
This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering majoring in electrical or computer engineering.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $75,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000
Pledge Amount: $50,000
Cash Amount: $50,000

State Grant Request: $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 3/24/2020
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes [x] No
Date Scope Approved: Date Scope Denied: Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Endowed Scholarship in Electrical and Computer Engineering

Scholarship Endowment Fund

Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [Redacted] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [Redacted] Endowed Scholarship in Electrical and Computer Engineering, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

[Redacted] are proud to establish an endowed scholarship for students pursuing a major in electrical or computer engineering. We were both raised in families with moderate financial means, so we appreciate the impact financial aid can make on a college education. This scholarship is intended to off-set a portion of your educational cost to allow you to focus on becoming an electrical or computer engineer. Our education and life experiences at NDSU afforded us the skills to have careers that provided us the financial ability, to have the privilege, to give back to future engineers through this scholarship. Utilizing your engineering education, you will be able to change the world we live in by impacting people’s lives in a meaningful way. My hope is that you will have experiences similar to mine, where I used my knowledge from a BSEE degree, to develop products that restore health, alleviate pain and extend life through the innovations of medical technology. [Redacted] graduated from NDSU in 1986 with a BSEE, his wife [Redacted] attended NDSU for one year and graduated from the University of Minnesota in 1989 with a BS in Business Administration. We raised 3 incredible children, [Redacted], who have all benefited from achieving a bachelor’s degree or higher.
III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in electrical or computer engineering.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is for the scholarship to be renewable for an additional three years as long as the student continues to major in electrical or computer engineering and maintains a 3.0 GPA or above.

- If the student fails to meet the criteria to renew, the scholarship should be awarded to a new incoming freshman majoring in electrical or computer engineering.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for scholarships to be no less than $3,000.
V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but
shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature of Donor]  
Dec. 23, 2019  
Date

[Signature of Donor]  
12/23/19  
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO  
1/7/20  
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster Aaland, Vice Provost  
1-2-2020  
Date
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission  
1-2-2020  
Date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Payee</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/13/19</td>
<td>NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FO</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE ATTACHED CHECK IS IN PAYMENT OF ITEM DESCRIBED BELOW. IF NOT CORRECT PLEASE NOTIFY US IMMEDIATELY.
### Date Submitted
3/24/2020

### Name of College or University
North Dakota State University

### Name of Contact
Dean L. Bresciani, President

### Daytime Telephone Number
701-231-7211

### Email Address
dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

### Name of Project
Engineering Scholarship - 20769

### Description of Project
This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering.

### Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships
- Technology

### Total Project Amount
$75,000

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$50,000

### Pledge Amount
$25,000

### Cash Amount
$25,000

### State Grant Request
$25,000

### Other Sources (if applicable)

### If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

#### $25,000 Installment Due October 2020

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

### Date of Committee Review
3-24-2020

### Budget Section Approval Required
- Yes
- No

### Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Engineering Scholarship

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [redacted] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [redacted] Engineering Scholarship, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission Scholarships (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift and pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a major within the College of Engineering.

3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. Term: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is for the scholarship to be renewable for an additional three years as long as the student continues pursuing a major within the College of Engineering and maintains a 3.25 GPA.

- If the student fails to meet the criteria to renew, the scholarship should be awarded to a new freshman.

C. Number and Amount: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for scholarships equal to half the cost of tuition.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.
C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

Donor  
2-8-20  
Date

Donor  
2-8-20  
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO  
2-15-2020  
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster Aaland, Vice Provost  
2-18-2020  
Date

Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission  
2-18-2020  
Date
□ GIFT AMOUNT $ ____________________________

GIFT PURPOSE ________________________________________________________________

□ CHECK ENCLOSED, payable to NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association
□ CREDIT CARD
  □ Visa □ Mastercard □ Discover □ American Express

_________________________________________ __________________________
Cardholder/Business Name

__/__/____ / __/__/____ / __/__/____ / __/__/____ / __/__/____ / __/__/____ / __/__/____
Expiry

__________________________ __________________________
Card Number Security Code

Signature

□ PLEDGE TOTAL $ ________________

PLEDGE PURPOSE ________________________________________________________________

PAYMENT SCHEDULE $ ________________

□ quarterly □ semi-annually □ annually

□ I would like to set up automatic payments

□ Beginning in ___________ month of ______ year

MAKE YOUR GIFT ONLINE

Please visit www.ndsufoundation.com/give

GIFT RECOGNITION

□ Please show this gift was made by ____________________________________________

□ Gift shall be anonymous

MY COMPANY MATCHES CHARITABLE GIFTS

□ I have applied for my matching gift online.
□ Matching gift forms are enclosed.

__________________________________________
Company Name

PLEASE NOTE

□ I have included NDSU in my will.
□ I would like more information on planned gifts.
□ I would like to make a gift of property/stock.

MAIL TO

NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association
PO Box 5144
Fargo, ND 58105-5144

SEP 20 2019

check from

9-18-19

Donor Signature

Date
Pay to the Order of NDSU Foundation $25000.00
Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars

9/18/19
### Date Submitted
3/24/2020

### Name of College or University
North Dakota State University

### Name of Contact
Dean L. Bresciani, President

### Daytime Telephone Number
701-231-7211

### Email Address
dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

### Name of Project
Family Engineering Scholarship - 11411

### Description of Project
This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering majoring in electrical or environmental engineering.

### Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount
$75,000

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$50,000

### Pledge Amount
$40,000

### Cash Amount
$10,000

### State Grant Request
$25,000

### Other Sources (if applicable)
$10,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$10,000 Installments Due January 2021 thru 2024

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

### Date of Committee Review
3-24-2020

### Budget Section Approval Required
- [ ] Yes
- [x] No

### Date Scope Approved

### Date Scope Denied

### Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Family Engineering Scholarship

Scholarship Expendable Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between __________ (the “Donor(s)”) and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the “Foundation”), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the __________ Family Engineering Scholarship, (the “Fund”), an expendable scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the benefit of North Dakota State University (the “University”).

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the Office of Admission (the “College/Dept”) according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:

Five siblings of the __________ family attended NDSU. __________ from __________ North Dakota were the parents of the siblings. Three received Bachelor of Science degrees from the Electrical Engineering Department (__________). __________ pursued careers in electrical engineering with electrical utilities in the areas of power generation, transmission and distribution. __________ also was employed as a research engineer for renewable energy systems at the national renewable energy laboratory in Colorado, and recently founded __________ a small corporation specializing in the design and installation of photovoltaic systems for residential and commercial applications. __________ initiated this scholarship to encourage students to pursue an engineering degree in the field of power and renewable energy.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is “open-ended” in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.
IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Director of Admission of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time freshman at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.

2. Be pursuing a major in electrical or environmental engineering.

3. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is for the scholarship to be renewable for an additional three years as long as the student continues pursuing a major in electrical or environmental engineering.

- If the student fails to meet the criteria to renew, the scholarship should be awarded to a new incoming freshman meeting the initial criteria.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one $10,000 scholarship annually.

- If no student meets the criteria, the scholarship will not be awarded.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:
A. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

B. Contributions shall at all times be separately accounted for and entered on the Foundation’s books and records under the Fund title noted above.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee.

VII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Redacted] Donor 1/15/2020 Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO 1/30/2020 Date

VIII. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Laura Oster Aaland, Vice Provost 1-28-2020 Date
Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

Merideth Sherlin, Director of Admission 1-23-2020 Date
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

☑ Family Engineering Scholarship

☑ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☑ General benefit (list the college/department)

☑ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $______________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $______________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $10,000 beginning in __________ (mo/yr) for _________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☑ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $______________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $______________ per year for _________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) __________________________ Date 1/15/2020

(Sign here for pledges)

☑ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $______________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $______________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☑ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $10,000 beginning in __________ (mo/yr) for _________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☑ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $______________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $______________ per year for _________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S) __________________________ Date 1/15/2020

(Sign here for pledges)

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD Lott
Pay to the order of NDSU Foundation $10,000.00

Ten thousand dollars

For the Family Eng School

1/15/2020
**Date Submitted**
3/24/2020

**Name of College or University**
North Dakota State University

**Name of Contact**
Dean L. Bresciani, President

**Daytime Telephone Number**
701-231-7211

**Email Address**
dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

**Name of Project**
Scholarship Endowment - 20449

**Description of Project**
This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources with a preference for students majoring in animal sciences or microbiology.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

**Project is advancing academics through:**
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount**
$75,000

**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation**
$50,000

**Pledge Amount**
$41,000

**Cash Amount**
$9,000

**State Grant Request**
$25,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**$10,000 Installments Due November 2020 thru 2022, $11,000 in 2023**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**
3-24-2020

**Budget Section Approval Required**
- Yes
- No

**Date Scope Approved**

**Date Scope Denied**

**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

AGREEMENT: This agreement is made and entered into this 30th day of December 2013, by and between the North Dakota State University Development Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota, hereinafter referred to as the “Foundation,” and [Redacted] hereinafter referred to as “Donors.”

NAME: The name of this endowment shall be the NDSU Development Foundation Scholarship Endowment Fund.

PURPOSE: The purpose of this endowment is to serve as an ongoing source of financial support for student scholarship opportunities within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources at North Dakota State University.

INITIAL FUNDS: Funds to support this endowment were provided by the Donors through a gift in the amount of $25,000 (pledge payable over 5 years). In accordance with agreements between the Foundation and North Dakota State University, five percent of contributions will be utilized to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University. This endowment shall be considered “open-ended” meaning additional contributions received will be added directly to the fund’s principal balance.

MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS: For investment purposes, funds held by the NDSU Development Foundation in the name of this endowment will be combined with other similar funds in the NDSU Development Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio. These pooled investments are managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. Funds provided for this endowment will be invested in the portfolio on the first day of the quarter following receipt of the funds at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.
The annual amount available for distribution will be determined in accordance with the distribution policy set by the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation and under the regulations set forth by the North Dakota Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The annual distribution amount will include a management fee to cover the administration costs of the endowment in an amount not to exceed 2% of market value.

The NDSU Development Foundation agrees to act as custodian of all funds in connection with this endowment, to manage the same to the best of its ability, and to make the necessary payments upon authorization by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

AWARD TERMS:
The Donors stipulates that the annual amount for distribution be used to fund scholarships with a minimum value of $500.

ELIGIBILITY:
It is understood that all recipients of this award will meet the following preferred criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled at North Dakota State University at the time of application and disbursement.

2. Majoring in a program administered by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources. Preference given to students majoring in Animal Sciences or Microbiology.

3. Students should demonstrate leadership potential and be involved in campus activities.

MANNER & TIME OF CHOICE:
The final choice of the recipient of the NDSU Development Foundation Scholarship shall be made by the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources General Scholarship Committee having identified students meeting stipulations set forth under Eligibility. All selections will take place in the spring academic semester, with scholarship distributions to occur with enrollment in the following fall semester.
AGREEMENT REVISIONS: It is understood by all parties to this agreement, that if, in the future circumstances are so altered that the purpose and conditions under which this fund is established no longer pertain, the Executive Committee of the NDSU Development Foundation has the donor's(s') permission to use the income from this endowment for another purpose which, in its judgment, is in keeping with the original spirit and intent of the donor(s). It is further understood that if such alternate purpose should ever be established, it will be selected to best match the original intent of the Donor(s) and shall be designated as a fund in the name of

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A North Dakota Nonprofit Corporation

By:  
Douglas P. Mayo
President/CEO

By:  
Carol A. Gustad
Vice President Finance/CFO

By:  
Donors

I have reviewed the terms and conditions of the North Dakota State University Development Foundation Scholarship and accept them on behalf of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems, and Natural Resources.

2/12/14
Date

Dean

(DO initials)
DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (Please print)

Address
Phone

City, State, ZIP
E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION
I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund:

Scholarship Endowment Fund

OR

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $______________ payable to "NDSU Foundation" (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $______________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR
Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $50,000.00 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $______________ Quarterly □ Semi-Annually □ Annually Beginning November/2019 (mo/yr) for Five years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $______________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $______________ per year for ______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) ____________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 11/20/19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota non-profit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code, Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
# Pledge Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Installment Due Date</th>
<th>Installment Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11/15/19</td>
<td>$9,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/15/20</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/15/21</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/15/22</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/15/23</td>
<td>$11,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$50,000.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
PAY TO THE ORDER OF WOSU Foundation $9,000.00
Nine thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS
V.I.P. Checking
### Name of College or University
North Dakota State University

### Name of Contact
Dean L. Bresciani, President

### Daytime Telephone Number
701-231-7211

### Email Address
dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu

### Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - 20792

### Description of Project
This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU within the College of Engineering majoring in mechanical engineering.

### Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

### Project is advancing academics through:
- [x] Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

### Total Project Amount
$75,000

### Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
$50,000

### Pledge Amount
$16,400

### Cash Amount
$33,600

### State Grant Request
$25,000

### Other Sources (if applicable)
If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

$3,280 Installments Due December 2020 thru 2024

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

### Date of Committee Review
3/24/2020

### Budget Section Approval Required
Yes [x] No

### Date Scope Approved
Date Scope Denied

### Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

**patty.schock@ndus.edu**

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
North Dakota State University Foundation

Scholarship Endowment Fund
Memorandum of Understanding

I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)"") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Engineering, Department of Mechanical Engineering (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a gift. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.

IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Engineering of the University (the "Administering Authority") shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. Recipient Eligibility Criteria:

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior or senior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be a citizen or permanent resident of the United States of America.

3. Be pursuing a major within Mechanical Engineering.

4. Demonstrate financial need as established by the office of Financial Aid and Scholarships.

B. **Term**: All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is if the scholarship is awarded to a junior, it should be renewed an additional year as long as the student continues pursuing a major in Mechanical Engineering.

- If the student fails to meet the criteria to renew, the scholarship should be awarded to another student using the initial criteria.

C. **Number and Amount**: The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for one scholarship annually.

V. **MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS**

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled Investment Portfolio (the “Endowment Pool”). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the
Foundation’s gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation’s endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the “Board”) and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation’s Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.
VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signatures and dates]

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

John R. Glover, President/CEO

2/18/20

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Michael Kessler, Dean
College of Engineering

2/18/20

Dr. Alan Kallmeyer, Chair
Department of Mechanical Engineering

2/18/20
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (please print):

Address: ____________________________________________ City, State, ZIP:

Phone: ____________________________________________ E-mail:

GIFT DESIGNATION

☐ I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the following fund: ☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ Scholarship ☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Endowment ☐ Other

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $________________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/credit to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $_________ (Pledge reminders will be sent)

☐ Paid in equal installments of $________________________ Quarterly ☐ Semi-Annually ☐ Annually

Beginning _______________ (mo/yr) for _________ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $________________________ per year for _________ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) __________________________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 1-21-2020

Date 4-30-2020

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation and Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

DoD ______

DCS-Rev 11/6/18
### Scenario 2 - Challenge Match & Add. Commit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Gift</th>
<th>Spending</th>
<th>Supplement to $3,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$33,600</td>
<td>- $</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>$28,280</td>
<td>- $</td>
<td>3,158 - $25,000 match received in March 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>$3,280</td>
<td>$1,953</td>
<td>$1,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>$3,280</td>
<td>$2,210</td>
<td>$832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023</td>
<td>$3,280</td>
<td>$2,336</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2024</td>
<td>$3,280</td>
<td>$2,556</td>
<td>$468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$2,710</td>
<td>$306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2026</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$2,866</td>
<td>$142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2027</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$2,992</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2019

\[ \text{33,600} \]
\[ \text{3,280} \]
\[ \text{3,280} \]
\[ \text{3,280} \]
\[ \text{3,280} \]
FROM: Allyson Peterson  
SENT: Friday, December 20, 2019 9:54 AM  
TO: Nancy Holm; Josh Andres; Justin Helgeson  
SUBJECT: FW: Incoming Wire Transfer

See below.

ALLYSON PETERSON, ’07  
Senior Vice President Finance and Operations/Chief Financial Officer

NDSU Foundation  
Forging Connections | Fostering Support | Facilitating Outcomes  
p: 701.231.6820 // f: 701.231.6801  
www.InOurHandsNDSU.com

CONFIDENTIAL NOTICE:  
The contents of this email message and any attachments are intended solely for the addressee(s) and may contain confidential and/or privileged information and may be legally protected from disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient of this message or their agent, or if this message has been addressed to you in error, please immediately alert the sender by reply email and then delete this message and any attachments. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, copying, or storage of this message or its attachments is strictly prohibited.

-----Original Message-----
FROM: Bell Bank <wires@bell.bank>  
SENT: Friday, December 20, 2019 9:39 AM  
TO: Allyson Peterson <allyson.peterson@ndsufoundation.com>  
SUBJECT: Incoming Wire Transfer

Your wire transfer on 12/20/19, in the amount of $33,600.00, was received from [REDACTED]  
Contact our Wire Transfer department at (701) 298-1563 if you have any questions regarding this transaction. Refer to wire sequence number [REDACTED] in your inquiry.

Sending FI: [REDACTED]  
Receiving FI: [REDACTED]  
OMAD: [REDACTED]  
IMAD: [REDACTED]  
Credited to account ending with [REDACTED]
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/24/2020</td>
<td>North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean L. Bresciani, President</td>
<td>701-231-7211</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu">dean.bresciani@ndsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - 20794</td>
<td>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students pursuing a degree at NDSU with a certificate or minor in entrepreneurship.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide ongoing financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**$50,000 Installment Due December 2020**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-24-2020</td>
<td>Yes [ ] No [x]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

[patry.schock@ndus.edu](mailto:patry.schock@ndus.edu)

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
I. ESTABLISHMENT

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into by and between [REDACTED] (the "Donor(s)") and the North Dakota State University Foundation, Fargo, North Dakota (the "Foundation"), a North Dakota nonprofit corporation. This MOU shall be effective as of the date of the last signature set forth below. The Foundation hereby agrees to establish the [REDACTED] Scholarship Endowment, (the "Fund"), an endowed scholarship fund of the Foundation, per the terms of this MOU, for the permanent benefit of North Dakota State University (the "University").

II. STATEMENT OF DONOR INTENT

The purpose of the Fund is to provide scholarships for students enrolled at the University for the College of Business, Entrepreneurship Program (the "College/Dept") according to the criteria set out below.

Legacy Statement:
NDSU immeasurably changed the trajectory of [REDACTED] lives. Not only did they meet at NDSU, but their professional careers have been guided by their experiences in Fargo. The leadership skills learned in their academic pursuits and various involvement across campus propelled their success in the business world, and [REDACTED] are honored to continue the “pay it forward” philosophy that provided them with the scholarships they received while at NDSU. As past presidents of the Student Body [REDACTED] and Kappa Delta Sorority [REDACTED], they recognize that leaders with integrity and strong moral character are needed now more than ever [REDACTED]. They hope this gift will enable the next generation of Bison to reach their full potential – both in the classroom and as leaders.

III. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Contributions to support the Fund have been or will be provided by the Donor(s) through a pledge. The Fund is "open-ended" in the sense that the Foundation will add all contributions to it that the Donor(s) designate in writing to be held as part of the Fund. All such additional contributions shall be governed by this MOU.
IV. USE OF FUNDS

The Dean of the College of Business of the University (the “Administering Authority”) shall be responsible for determining the process for recipient selection, administering the distributions from the Fund, and applying such distributions in accordance with the following:

A. **Recipient Eligibility Criteria:**

1. Be properly enrolled as a full-time junior at North Dakota State University at the time of disbursement.
2. Be pursuing a certificate or minor in Entrepreneurship.
3. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.2 or above.
4. Be a citizen or permanent resident of the United States of America.
5. Preference to a student who has demonstrated leadership abilities.

B. **Term:** All awards shall be for one year and may be renewed for additional years at the discretion of the Administering Authority provided that recipients continue to meet the below stated criteria.

- Donor(s) preference is for the scholarship to be renewable one additional year as long as the student continues pursuing the certificate/minor and maintains the 3.2 GPA or above.

C. **Number and Amount:** The number of recipients each year and the amounts awarded to each student shall be decided at the discretion of the Administering Authority and will vary according to the amount available to award and the needs of the students.

- Donor(s) preference is for two new scholarships annually.

V. MANAGEMENT AND CUSTODY OF FUNDS

The Fund will be administered and invested by the Foundation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Foundation, as follows:

A. For purposes of investment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with its other endowment assets in the Foundation’s Endowment Pooled
Investment Portfolio (the "Endowment Pool"). The Endowment Pool is managed on a unitized basis with the valuation of individual units determined on a quarterly basis. A contribution to this Fund will be invested in the Endowment Pool on the first day of the quarter following receipt of that contribution at a unit value determined by the current market value of the Endowment Pool holdings at the end of the most recent quarter.

B. An administrative charge may be assessed against the principal of the initial contribution and each additional contribution to this Fund in accordance with the Foundation's gift fee policy in effect at the time the contribution is made to assist in the funding of operations of the Foundation on behalf of the University.

C. The annual amount appropriated by the Foundation and made available for distribution from the Fund will be determined by the Foundation's endowment spending policies as defined by its Executive Governing Board (the "Board") and shall only be used for the purposes authorized by this Agreement.

D. The annual amount shall be appropriated from Fund Assets other than income to the extent that Fund Income is insufficient. All income of the Fund not appropriated in a given year shall continue to be held in the Fund and administered according to this MOU.

VI. AMENDMENT

Except as otherwise provided in this Section VI, the Foundation may modify or release any restriction on the administration of the Fund set out in this MOU only as authorized by North Dakota law. If the Foundation's Board determines that a change in circumstances has made the use of Fund distributions for the purpose described above impossible, impractical, inexpedient or not in the best interests of the University or the Foundation, the Foundation shall use subsequent Fund distributions to support the University activities or programs that the Board determines will carry out as nearly as practical the Donor(s) original intent. The Board will consult with appropriate University leadership regarding any determination of change in circumstances and any modification of Fund use. The Foundation shall also make every effort to consult with the Donor(s) regarding any such determination and modification. The Foundation shall consider, but shall not be bound by, any recommendations received from the Donor(s) in such a consultation.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS

No contribution to the Fund shall be conditional, and the Foundation shall not return assets contributed to the Fund under any circumstances. The Fund shall not constitute a
trust, and its assets shall be held by the Foundation as the beneficial owner and not as trustee. This document constitutes a “gift instrument” within the meaning of and governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 59-21, and this document constitutes the entire gift instrument with respect to all contributions to the Fund. This MOU and the Fund shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Dakota which relate to endowment funds.

VIII. IN WITNESS WHEREOF

The Foundation and the Donor(s) have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate as of the date of the last signature below.

[Signature]

Donor

1/13/2020
Date

[Signature]

Donor

1/13/2020
Date

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

[Signature]

John R. Glover, President/CEO

1/31/2020
Date

IX. ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned University officials hereby acknowledge having reviewed the terms and conditions and agree to implement procedures necessary to fulfill the Use of Funds Section of this Agreement as written.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE UNIVERSITY

[Signature]

Dr. Scott Beaulier, Dean
College of Business

01/29/20
Date

[Signature]

Scott Meyer, Ozbun Executive Director
Entrepreneurship Program

1-29-20
Date
GIFT/PLEDGE FORM

DONOR INFORMATION

Name(s) (please spell):

Address

City, State, ZIP

Phone

E-mail

GIFT DESIGNATION

I/We wish my/our gift to be designated to the
following fund:

☐ General scholarship (list the college/department)

☐ Inter Disciplinary

☐ General benefit (list the college/department)

☐ Other

Scholarship Endowment

OUTRIGHT GIFT

☐ I/We wish to make an outright gift of $________________________ payable to “NDSU Foundation” (check enclosed).

☐ I/We wish to charge this gift of $________________________ to my/our credit card.

Please go to www.ndsufoundation.com/give to enter credit card information OR

Please call the Foundation Accounting Office at 701-231-6800 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

PLEDGE

☐ I/We wish to pledge a total gift of $10,000 (Pledge reminders will be sent)

Paid in equal installments of $5,000 each Beginning __/__/__ (mo/yr) for ___ years (Not to exceed 5 years)

☐ My/our first pledge installment is enclosed.

☐ I/We would like to automate my/our pledge through recurring ACH or credit card payments (Accounting will contact you).

☐ I/We wish to supplement my/our endowment gift with a separate pledge of $________________________ for immediate use.

Paid in annual installments of $________________________ per year for ______ years

CORPORATE MATCHING GIFTS

☐ I (or) ☐ my spouse/partner will apply for a matching gift with our employer.

Company Name(s) __________________________

(While matching gifts received from your employer will count towards your recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated above.)

DONOR(S) SIGNATURE(S)

(Sign here for pledges)

Date 12/19/19

Date 12/19/19

Thank you for your support of North Dakota State University!

All gifts to NDSU through the NDSU Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. The Foundation is organized as a North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501 (c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
Gift via wire - see below.

Allyson Peterson
NDSU Foundation

CONFIDENTIAL NOTICE:
The contents of this email message and any attachments are intended solely for the addressee(s) and may contain confidential and/or privileged information and may be legally protected from disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient of this message or their agent, or if this message has been addressed to you in error, please immediately alert the sender by reply email and then delete this message and any attachments. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, copying, or storage of this message or its attachments is strictly prohibited.

From: Bell Bank <wires@bell.bank>
Sent: Monday, December 30, 2019 11:24:48 AM
To: Allyson Peterson <allyson.peterson@ndsufoundation.com>
Subject: Incoming Wire Transfer

Your wire transfer on 12/30/19, in the amount of $50,000.00, was received from

Contact our Wire Transfer department at (701) 298-1563 if you have any questions regarding this transaction. Refer to wire sequence number

in your inquiry.

Sending FI:
SF
Receiving FI:
BANK

IMAD:
Credited to account ending with

Originator Address:

Originator to Beneficiary Information:
**Research Endowment**

The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for research purposes in Mechanical Engineering.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.

This endowment gift ensures financial support in the area of Mechanical Engineering for students and faculty research well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:

- ✔ Research
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)
- Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**

$25,000

**Date of Committee Review**

Budget Section Approval Required

- Yes
- No

**Date Scope Approved**

Date Scope Denied

Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

---

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

David Krebsbach  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4111  
David.Krebsbach@ndus.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9/20/19</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Name of Project
- Research Endowment - Engineering

Description of Project
- The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for research purposes in Mechanical Engineering.

- Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
  - This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Research well into the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔ Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid over seven years beginning December 31, 2019**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $100,000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$50,000 to Endowment

$50,000 to Endowment

To be paid in equal annual payments over 7 years, beginning on 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

I prefer this gift to be anonymous: Yes

9/20/2019

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment   ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities   ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity   ☐ New Donor Advised Fund
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: [Donor Name] hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the [Endowment Name] Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for research purposes in Mechanical Engineering.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

9/20/2019
Date

9/19/2019
Date

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted: 2/13/20  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514  
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Accounting

Description of Project: For priority needs within the Accounting Department at the University of North Dakota. This may include, but not be limited to, faculty enhancement, a named professorship, scholarships, research, and equipment.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $238,544.34  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $80,000

Pledge Amount: $80,000  
Cash Amount: $0

State Grant Request: $40,000  
Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:         Budget Section Approval Required:  
[ ] Yes  
[ ] No

Date Scope Approved:         Date Scope Denied:         Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[link]
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $15000.00. This gift is to be used as follows:

$15000.00 to [Endowed Gift Purpose]

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over [5] years (preferably not to exceed 5 years) beginning immediately OR on [12.31.20] (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Redacted]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

Date: 2.13.20

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: KKW
DO2:
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $25,000. This gift is to be used as follows:

$25,000 to Endowment

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over 3 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years) beginning immediately OR on 12/1/20 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☑ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

SIGNATURE

Signature 2/13/20

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 16th day of the month.
GIFT AGREEMENT

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $25,000.

This gift is to be used as follows:

$ 25,000 to Endowment Fund

Amount

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund

To be paid in equal payments over ___ years (preferably not to exceed 5 years) beginning immediately OR on ___/___/2020 (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☑ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes:

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☑ Yes

SIGNATURE

Signature ___________________________ Date ______/_____/2020

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☒ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: KKW  DO2:

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave, Stop 8157  |  Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org  |  701.777.2611  |  UNDAlumni.org
GIFT AGREEMENT

We pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $15,000. This gift is to be used as follows:

$15,000 to [BLANK] Endowment

Amount
Gift Purpose

$ [BLANK] to [BLANK] Gift Purpose

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund. To be paid in equal payments over 3 years (preferably not to exceed 5 years) beginning immediately OR on [12/31/2020] (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

Name

Phone

Email

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [BLANK]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

Signature [4/1/2020]

Date [BLANK]

Signature [BLANK]

Date [BLANK]

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempt from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
   All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

[Redacted information]

AND THE

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA FOUNDATION

ESTABLISHING THE

[Redacted information]

ENDOWMENT

Whereas a large number of the [Redacted information] of the University of North Dakota and whereas the [Redacted information] wish to show their appreciation to the University of North Dakota by being part of the UND Centennial Campaign; therefore, the [Redacted information] Endowment is being established within the University of North Dakota Foundation to support and strengthen the Accounting Department at the University of North Dakota.

This named endowment is being established with an initial gift of $12,500.00 and a pledge of future contributions for a total of $100,000.00. It is understood that the principal of this endowment shall be held in perpetuity, and only the return from the investment of the principal shall be allocated during each year for projects as defined in this agreement. Funds in this special account may be commingled with other funds for investment purposes. Investments shall be made to bring maximum return, consistent with sound and prudent investment procedures.

The University of North Dakota Foundation, as trustee of this endowment, shall keep records of all activities in this account and make periodic reports to the officers of the [Redacted information] This named endowment shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation which shall be conducted by a certified public accounting firm.
It is the intent of the Donor that the income from this endowment be used for priority needs within the Accounting Department at the University of North Dakota. This may include, but not be limited to, faculty enhancement, a named professorship, scholarships, research, and equipment. Annually, but no later than April 1 of each year, the UND Foundation shall notify the chairman of the Accounting Department of the amount of funding to be allocated from this named endowment. By May 1 of each year, the chairman of the Accounting Department shall submit a plan for the use of these funds to the Executive Vice President of the University of North Dakota Foundation. A report of the previous year's expenditures and results shall accompany this request for funding and shall also be prepared by the chairman of the Accounting Department.

The Board of Directors of the UND Foundation, a member of which is the President of the University, shall have the authority to approve the plan as outlined or to suggest changes in keeping with the donor's intention to support priority needs which may be identified as significantly important for the strengthening of the Department of Accounting.

The following guidelines shall be followed in making scholarship awards from this endowment: recipients should be accounting majors who are from an area served by the offices of [BLANK] the recipients are to be of good and strong moral character; and by their scholastic performance and attitude, show a potential for leadership and success in their profession.

The Donors agree to publicity being given to the establishment of this special endowment and on every occasion when allocations are made from this special named endowment.
The Donors reserve the right to change the purpose of the endowment fund. Such change shall be effected by notifying the University of North Dakota Foundation by written communication six months prior to any change taking affect. If at any time in the future, changes at the University of North Dakota make the purpose as designated by the Donor no longer applicable and if the Donors are no longer available to select another purpose, the Board of Directors of the University of North Dakota Foundation may change the purpose consistent with the highest priority needs of the University of North Dakota.

[Signature]

11-3-84
Date

Earl S. Strinden, Executive Vice President,
UND Foundation

[Signature]

10/30/84
Date
The form is filled out as follows:

**Date Submitted:** 12/31/2019  
**Name of College or University:** University of North Dakota

**Name of Contact**  
President Joshua Wynne  
**Daytime Telephone Number:** 701-777-2514  
**Email Address:** joshua.wynne@und.edu

**Name of Project**  
Scholarship Endowment - Aerospace

**Description of Project**  
For scholarship(s) to aviation student(s) attending the University of North Dakota with preference for students from ND or TN majoring in Aviation Management, Airport Management, Air Traffic Management, Aviation Technology Management, Flight Education, Commercial Aviation or UAS Operations. The scholarship shall be awarded on an annual rotating basis between flight (Flight Education, Commercial Aviation, UAS Operations) and non-flight (Aviation Management, Airport Management, Air Traffic Management, Aviation Technology Management) majors.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through:**  
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

**Total Project Amount:** $131,320.84  
**Total Private/Nonprofit Donation:** $50,303.40

- **Pledge Amount:** $10,000  
- **Cash Amount:** $40,303.40

**State Grant Request:** $25,152  
**Other Sources (if applicable):**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**To be paid over five years beginning December 1, 2020**

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**  
[ ] Yes  
[ ] No

**Date Scope Approved**  
**Date Scope Denied**  
**Date of Budget Section Approval Granted**

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[adrienn.skoczen@ndus.edu](mailto:adrienn.skoczen@ndus.edu)

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $10,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$10,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/1/2020

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

Robert K. Muhs
6601 NE 1st St
Renton, WA 98059 - 4639
612-867-9802

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

_________  __________  ______________________________________

Date  Signature  Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

--------------------------------------------------------------------- For internal use only ---------------------------------------------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jonathan Gehrke
DO2:
Erin Zejdlik

From: Allison Lazur <Allison.Lazur@alerus.com>
Sent: Wednesday, December 18, 2019 3:07 PM
To: Erin Zejdlik; Nancy Pederson; Cory Lien; Jodi Morgan; Stephanie Peterson
Subject: Incoming Stock Gift

The below shares have been deposited into ACCT [REDACTED] UND Foundation Agency. I have requested that they be sold as soon as possible. If you have any questions please let me know.

Thanks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shares</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>Average</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>58.49</td>
<td>57.15</td>
<td>$57.82</td>
<td>$50,303.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Allison Lazur
AIFS Operations Specialist

Alerus
2300 S Columbia Rd, Grand Forks, ND 58201
701.795.3424 Office
701.795.3448 Fax
800.279.3200 Toll Free
allison.lazur@alerus.com

BANKING :: MORTGAGE :: RETIREMENT :: WEALTH MANAGEMENT

Confidential information should be sent to us via our secure email portal.

IMPORTANT: Information in this email, including attachments, is confidential and legally privileged. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or not taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender at 1-800-279-3200 immediately. The security and timely delivery of electronic mail sent through the Internet is not guaranteed. Opinions, conclusions and other information in this message that do not relate to official business of Alerus Financial shall be understood as neither given nor endorsed by it.
1. **Donor and Endowment**: Hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the [REDACTED] Endowment ("the Fund") within the University of North Dakota Foundation ("the Foundation").

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **Purpose**: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarship(s) to aviation student(s) attending the University of North Dakota with preference for students from ND or TN majoring in Aviation Management, Airport Management, Air Traffic Management, Aviation Technology Management, Flight Education, Commercial Aviation or UAS Operations. The scholarship shall be awarded on an annual rotating basis between flight (Flight Education, Commercial Aviation, UAS Operations) and non-flight (Aviation Management, Airport Management, Air Traffic Management, Aviation Technology Management) majors.

3. **Payout Policy**: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. **Endowment Management**: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the
Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **Publicity:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.

8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

1/4/18

1/7/2018
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Endowment - Art and Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship to a 2nd year or higher chemistry student with a research emphasis in Chemistry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research [x]  Scholarships [x]  Technology  Endowed Chair(s)  Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$82,478.00</td>
<td>$54,985</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$54,985</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$27,493</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes [ ]  No [ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
Scholarship Endowment – Arts and Sciences 12-31-19

Contributions for this endowment came from many sources. Pledge and check information is attached and additional contributions made by credit card or cash are listed below.

12/6/19 - $195
Research By Transaction Report
Alerus Financial
Report Created on 1/6/2020 12:47:03 PM by jodit

Presenter: AF University of North Dakota Foundation
Location(s): University of North Dakota Foundation

Research ID: 6
Status: Acknowledged

Pay to the Order of: UND Foundation
For the sum of Two Hundred Fifty Dollars
12/20/18

Pay To: UND Foundation
For the sum of $250.00
12/11/2019

Page: 3 of 3
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** Hereinafter referred to as "the Donor," desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship to a 2nd year or higher chemistry student with preference given to a student residing closest to Williston, ND. Additional preference given to a student with a research emphasis in Chemistry.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

[Signatures and dates]

Nancy Pederson  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation  

date

12/5/2019

12/3/2019
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
1/26/20 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
President Joshua Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - Aviation

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to Aviation students majoring in flight programs which include: Aviation Management, Commercial Aviation, Flight Education and UAS.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
--- | ---
$477,162.56 | $112,000

Pledge Amount | Cash Amount
--- | ---
$112,000 | $0

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
--- | ---
$56,000

To be paid on or before December 31, 2020

Submit completed form and all documentation to: [patty.schock@ndus.edu](mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu)

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

If we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $112,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$112,000.00 to the [Redacted]

To be paid on or before December 31, 2020

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Redacted]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ If we prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [Redacted]

[Redacted] Date

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

**PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT**

- ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

*All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.*

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- [ ] New Endowment
- [ ] Building/Naming Opportunities
- [ ] Trust/Gift Annuity
- [ ] New Donor Advised Fund

D1: Jonathan Gabler
D2:
1. **Donor and Endowment:** hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

   It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

2. **Purpose:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to Aviation students majoring in flight programs which include: Aviation Management, Commercial Aviation, Flight Education and UAS.

3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **Endowment Management:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit
Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **Publicity:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block  
Chief Financial Officer  
University of North Dakota Foundation  

11/1/2016
Date Submitted | Name of College or University
--- | ---
3/3/2020 | University of North Dakota

Name of Contact | Daytime Telephone Number | Email Address
--- | --- | ---
President Joshua Wynne | 701-777-2514 | joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - Aviation

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a junior, senior or graduate student pursuing an aviation related degree who is a U.S. Citizen or resident alien. The awarding of this scholarship should be based upon the merit of the recipient's character and integrity. Most notably this is likely demonstrated through showing leadership by service to the department or to student organizations. The recipient should be hardworking and demonstrate a high likelihood of being successful within their chosen career path. The recipient need not demonstrate the highest level of academic achievement, nor exhibit the greatest amount of financial need. (see attached documentation for full criteria)

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships

Total Project Amount | Total Private/Nonprofit Donation
--- | ---
$112,500 | $75,000

State Grant Request | Other Sources (if applicable)
--- | ---
$37,500 | Various - See documentation

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT
AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $25,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$25,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid on or before June 30, 2020

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

Joe F. Fritsch
3810 SE 142nd Ct
Vancouver, WA 98683-7768
360-326-8858

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

__________________________   ______________________________
Date                      Signature

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jonathan Gehrke
DO2:
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $25,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$25,000.00 to the ____________ Endowment

To be paid on or before June 30, 2020

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment   ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities   ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity   ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jonathan Gehrke
DO2: 
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $25,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$25,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid on or before June 30, 2020

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:


2/25/2020

Date

Signature

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Jonathan Gehrke
DO2:

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

Endowment

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a junior, senior or graduate student pursuing an aviation related degree who is a U.S. Citizen or resident alien. The awarding of this scholarship should be based upon the merit of the recipient's character and integrity. Most notably this is likely demonstrated through showing leadership by service to the department or to student organizations. The recipient should be hardworking and demonstrate a high likelihood of being successful within their chosen career path. The recipient need not demonstrate the highest level of academic achievement, nor exhibit the greatest amount of financial need. Although, a student that exhibits exceptional academic achievement, high levels of financial need, and exhibits the desired traits of character and integrity will likely be the most deserving of this award.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).
4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered. The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

3/4/2020
Date

3/5/2020
Date
Endowment

__________________________
Date

3/5/2020

__________________________
Date

3/4/2020

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted: 12/31/2019  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514  
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Biology

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations to support scholarships for graduate or undergraduate students within the Biology Department, with preference to those with a demonstrated interest in game management.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:  
☑️ Scholarships  
☐ Technology  
☐ Endowed Chair(s)  
☐ Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $273,285.40
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $38,754
Pledge Amount: $30,200
Cash Amount: $8,554
State Grant Request: $19,377
Other Sources (if applicable): Various - See documentation

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Various - See documentation

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:  
Budget Section Approval Required: ☐ Yes  ☑ No

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:  

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
Scholarship Endowment – Biology 12-31-19

Contributions for this endowment came from many sources. Pledge and check information is attached and additional contributions made by credit card are listed below.

12/11/2019 - $1,027

12/19/19 - $1,027
Amount: $233,780.53
Account Desc: UND Foundation
Credit Date: 20191217
User: jodi
Location: University of North Dakota Foundation
Item Count: 27
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount: $66,625.58</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Account Desc:</strong> UND Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Credit Date:</strong> 20191226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>User:</strong> jodit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Location:</strong> University of North Dakota Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Item Count:</strong> 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deposit Ticket</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UND Foundation** $1,000

{12-23-19}
GIFT AGREEMENT

We pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation a gift of $10,000.
This gift is to be used as follows:

$10,000 to [REDACTED]

$ [REDACTED] to [REDACTED]

If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

To be paid in equal payments over [REDACTED] years (preferably not to exceed 5 years)
beginning immediately OR on [REDACTED] (date)

☐ Monthly ☐ Quarterly ☐ Annually

Please make checks payable to UND Alumni Association and Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent
for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS
guidelines.

MARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website,
magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

This is how your name will be displayed for recognition purposes: [REDACTED]

Anonymous: With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming
opportunities. I prefer this gift to be anonymous: ☐ Yes

Signature [REDACTED] Date 12/2/19

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided
by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted
from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal
Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $20,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$20,000.00 to the _______ Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 4 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 11/20/2020

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [Redacted]

[Redacted] 11-26-19 Date [Redacted] 11-26-19 Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $200

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$200___________ to the: ____________________________ Endowment _________

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over ___2____ years. □ Annually □ Quarterly □ Monthly
(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 11 / 30 / 2020.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

SIGNATURE

Signature ___________________________ Date 12/09/19

Signature ___________________________ Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

---------------------------------- For internal use only ----------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Tim Belmore
DO2: 
hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations to support scholarships for graduate or undergraduate students within the Biology Department, with preference to those with a demonstrated interest in game management. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit & Risk Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

Date: 9/18/15

Date: 9/15/15
Date Submitted: 1/3/2020  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514  
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Education

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for incoming freshmen planning to major within the College of Education and Human Development.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships
- Educational Infrastructure
- Technology

Total Project Amount: $75,000  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000

Pledge Amount: $50,000  
Cash Amount: $0

State Grant Request: $25,000

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Equal payments over five years beginning December 21, 2022

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $__50, 000_______

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$__50, 000_______ to the: [Designation]

$________________ to the: [Designation]

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over _Five_ years. _X_ Annually     □ Quarterly     □ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: ___12___/___20___/___2022__.

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.) [Designation]

☐ [Date]  [Signature]

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 15th day of the month.

----------------------------------- For internal use only -----------------------------------

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment   ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities   ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity   ☐ New Donor Advised Fund
Endowment

1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [Redacted] hereinafter referred to as "the Donors", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establish the [Redacted] Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for incoming freshmen planning to major within the College of Education and Human Development.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Date 12-09-19

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted: 12/18/2019  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514  
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Engineering

Description of Project: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students studying within the College of Engineering and Mines.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution: This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $75,000  
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000

Pledge Amount: $50,000  
Cash Amount: $25,000

State Grant Request: $25,000  
Other Sources (if applicable):

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over 3 years beginning December 30, 2019

Submit completed form and all documentation to: patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129

Note: Community support, Student support, Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $ 50,000

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$ 50,000 to the: [Redacted]

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over 3 years. (Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

☐ Annually ☐ Quarterly ☐ Monthly

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/30/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: [Redacted]

SIGNATURE

[Redacted] Date

UND Alumni Association and Foundation - Federal TAX ID: #45-0348208

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor. If the gift purpose is left blank, your gift will support the UND Annual Impact Fund.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)

UND ALUMNI ASSOCIATION FOUNDATION
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** The Donor, hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students studying within the College of Engineering and Mines.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

12/29/2019  
Date

12/29/2019  
Date

VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation
Date Submitted: 12/18/2019  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514  
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Engineering

Description of Project: For scholarships for students interested in majoring in Engineering at the University of North Dakota.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.  
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- [ ] Research  
- [x] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$449,863.33</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Please provide documentation for the following:  
- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:  
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes  [x] No

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted:  

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[link]

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the ________ Endowment

To be paid on or before December 31, 2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows: ____________________________

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

---------------------------------------------------------------------
For internal use only
Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Dan Muus
DO2:
1. **Donor and Endowment:** hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the **Endowment** (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

The endowment has been established in perpetuity with a gift from the Donors to the UND Foundation. The principal of this endowment shall be commingled with other endowments and managed in the investment portfolio of the UND Foundation. The investment portfolio shall be part of the annual audit of the University of North Dakota Foundation, conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the UND Foundation Audit Committee and Board of Directors. The portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the established investment policy adopted by the UND Foundation Board of Directors.

2. **Purpose:** The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for students interested in majoring in Engineering at the University of North Dakota.

3. **Payout Policy:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **Endowment Management:** The Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **Additional Contribution:** The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **Publicity:** The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **Agreement Modification:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors' original intent.

8. **Acceptance of Agreement:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

[Signature]

12/27/17

Date

[Signature]

12/29/17

Date

[Signature]

12/28/17

Date
Date Submitted  
12/20/2019

Name of College or University
University of North Dakota

Name of Contact
President Joshua Wynne

Daytime Telephone Number
701-777-2514

Email Address
joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project
Scholarship Endowment - Honors

Description of Project
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for Honors students with preference given to a student studying within the College of Education and Human Development.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- Scholarships
- Technology
- Endowed Chair(s)

Total Project Amount $75,000
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation $50,000
Pledge Amount $50,000
Cash Amount

State Grant Request $25,000
Other Sources (if applicable)

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over seven years beginning December 31, 2020

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review
Budget Section Approval Required

Date Scope Approved
Date Scope Denied
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129

patty.schock@ndus.edu
LETTER OF INTENT
DONOR ADVISED FUND

An Agreement Between
[Redacted] and the
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

1. INTENTION: [Redacted] ("Donors") want to facilitate the provision of financial resources to
University of North Dakota through the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("Foundation") to support
Honors students there. The Donors have established a donor advised fund with [Redacted] and intend to recommend to
[Redacted] that it make distributions
to the Foundation that will total $50,000 ("Distributions").

2. NON-BINDING: The Donors are not obligated to make any recommendations to [Redacted] and [Redacted]
is not obligated to make any distributions, unless [Redacted] otherwise
agrees to obligate itself through a separate agreement with the Foundation.

3. SCHEDULE FOR RECOMMENDATIONS: The Donors intend to recommend that
[Redacted] make Distributions to the Foundation from their donor advised fund over seven years
beginning December 31, 2020. The Donors intend to ensure that sufficient funds are available in their
donor advised fund to support the Distributions at the time each recommendation is made.

4. USE OF THE DISTRIBUTIONS: Unless the Foundation is otherwise directed by [Redacted]
the Distributions specified in Paragraph 3 above shall be used to support the
[Redacted] Endowment without further restriction.

5. NO PERSONAL BENEFIT: The Donors shall not receive any personal benefit in exchange for
facilitating the Distributions, nor shall they have any control of the Distributions once received by the

[Redacted]

12/20/19
Date

[Redacted]

12/20/19
Date
1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for Honors students with preference given to a student studying within the College of Education and Human Development.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 (“UPMIFA”). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.
Date Submitted: 12/19/2019
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: Scholarship Endowment - Nistler College of Business and Public Administration

Description of Project:
The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students within the UND College of Business and Public Administration. First preference shall be given to residents of North Dakota.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution:
This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:
- [ ] Research
- [x] Scholarships
- [ ] Technology
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $266,963.35
Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $70,000

Pledge Amount: $70,000
Cash Amount: $0

State Grant Request: $35,000
Other Sources (if applicable): 

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

To be paid over 7 years beginning December 31, 2020

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review: 
Budget Section Approval Required: [ ] Yes  [ ] No

Date Scope Approved: 
Date Scope Denied: 
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:

patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $70,000.

GIFT DESIGNATION: If your gift is split between designations, please indicate below. For single designations, use one line.

$70,000 to the: [ ]

$ to the: Endowment

GIFT PAYMENT

To be paid in equal payments over *7 years. □ Annually □ Quarterly □ Monthly

(Preferably not to exceed 5 years)

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/31/20*

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

SIGNATURE

Date Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
Endowment

hereinafter referred to as “the Donors”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establish the
Endowment (“the Fund”) within the University of North Dakota Foundation (“the Foundation”).

It is the intent of the Donors to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall spend the then-existing Fund balance for the purpose stated in this Agreement to the extent practical.

When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students within the UND College of Business and Public Administration. First preference shall be given to residents of North Dakota. The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
Endowment

The Donors or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

The Donors agree that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donors in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donors’ original intent.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donors and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Laura Block
Chief Financial Officer
University of North Dakota Foundation

Date
**Date Submitted**: 2/13/2020  
**Name of College or University**: University of North Dakota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**: School of Law Endowment

**Description of Project**: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support the clinical legal education program for students in the UND School of Law.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution**: This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Educators well into the future.

**Project is advancing academics through**:  
- [ ] Research  
- [ ] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [x] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State Grant Request**: $50,000

**Other Sources (if applicable)**

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**Equal payments over five years beginning February 2020**

Please provide documentation for the following:

- Community support  
- Student support  
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

**Date of Committee Review**:  
**Budget Section Approval Required**:  
- [ ] Yes  
- [x] No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu?subject=School%20of%20Law%20Endowment%20Application]

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

**GIFT INFORMATION**

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $100,000.00

**GIFT DESIGNATION:**

$100,000.00 to the Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: February 2020

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

**PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION**

**RECOGNITION PREFERENCE**

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

___ _____________________________

Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

*While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.*

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

- [ ] ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
- [ ] Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)
  
  *All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.*

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- [ ] New Endowment
- [ ] Building/Naming Opportunities
- [ ] Trust/Gift Annuity
- [ ] New Donor Advised Fund

---

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

- [ ] New Endowment
- [ ] Building/Naming Opportunities
- [ ] Trust/Gift Annuity
- [ ] New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Mike Mannausau
DO2:
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** The Donor, hereinafter referred to as “the Donor”, desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota (“the University”), hereby establishes the Endowment (“the Fund”) within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation (“the Foundation”). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions (“the contribution total”) reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation’s gift acceptance policy (“the minimum amount”). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support the clinical legal education program for students in the UND School of Law.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation’s endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors (“the Board”).

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation’s other endowments and manage the Fund’s assets as part of the Foundation’s investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation’s Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation’s schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an “institutional fund” within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor’s original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire “gift instrument” with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

9. DONOR RIGHTS: The Donor shall have the rights (a) to consult with the Fund regarding its undertakings under the Gift Agreement and the Endowment Agreement (the “Agreements”), (b) to receive accountings of the use of all funds contributed by the Donor to the Fund pursuant to the Agreements, (c) to agree to a modification of one or both Agreements, and (d) to seek enforcement of the Agreements (including the seeking injunctive relief or specific performance).
**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**
NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/17/2019</td>
<td>University of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President Joshua Wynne</td>
<td>701-777-2514</td>
<td><a href="mailto:joshua.wynne@und.edu">joshua.wynne@und.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School of Law Endowment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for clinical legal education including indigent legal services and faculty recruitment and retention at the UND School of Law.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota’s Educators well into the future.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Educational Infrastructure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Endowed Chair(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

**Equal payments over two years beginning December 31, 2019**

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>☐ Yes ☐ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
[mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu](mailto:patty.schock@ndus.edu)

Patty Schock
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

I/we pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the [REDACTED] Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 2 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/31/2019

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ I/We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.)

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

SIGNATURE

[REDACTED] 12-17-2019

[REDACTED] Date [REDACTED] Signature [REDACTED] Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
MATCHING GIFTS

If you work for, are retired from, or serve on the board of a company with a matching gift program, please obtain their matching gift form and return it to us to extend the impact of your gift.

While matching gifts received from your employer will count toward your Eternal Flame Society recognition level, it does not fulfill your personal commitment as indicated on this form.

PLEASE AUTOMATE MY PAYMENT

☐ ACH from Checking/Savings Account (Please attach a voided check/savings deposit slip.)
☐ Debit/Credit Card (You will be contacted to set up payment.)

All automatic payments are processed on the 1st and 15th of the month.

For internal use only

Additional agreements may be required. Check any additional boxes that apply:

☐ New Endowment  ☐ Building/Naming Opportunities  ☐ Trust/Gift Annuity  ☐ New Donor Advised Fund

DO1: Mike Mannausau
DO2:

Return completed form to:
3501 University Ave. Stop 8157 | Grand Forks, ND 58202
giftplanning@UNDfoundation.org | 701.777.2611 | UNDalumni.org
1. **DONOR AND ENDOWMENT:** [Redacted] hereinafter referred to as "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota ("the University"), hereby establishes the Dennis Fossum Law Faculty Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total") reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes designated.

2. **PURPOSE:** When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for clinical legal education including indigent legal services and faculty recruitment and retention at the UND School of Law.

3. **PAYOUT POLICY:** The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors ("the Board").

4. **ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT:** When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such services are rendered.

The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION: The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. PUBLICITY: The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. AGREEMENT MODIFICATION: If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.

8. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT: For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

Nancy Pederson
VP of Finance
UND Alumni Association and Foundation

01-10-2020
Date

13-30-19
Date
Date Submitted: 12/19/19  
Name of College or University: University of North Dakota

Name of Contact: President Joshua Wynne  
Daytime Telephone Number: 701-777-2514  
Email Address: joshua.wynne@und.edu

Name of Project: School of Law Endowment

Description of Project: The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for faculty support for the Clinical Legal Education Program at the Dean's discretion.

Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution: This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.

Project is advancing academics through:  
- [ ] Research  
- [X] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [X] Educational Infrastructure

Total Project Amount: $75,000

Total Private/Nonprofit Donation: $50,000

Pledge Amount: $50,000

Cash Amount: $0

State Grant Request: $25,000

Other Sources (if applicable):  

If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule.

Equal payments over five years beginning December 31, 2020

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

Date of Committee Review:  
Budget Section Approval Required:  
- [ ] Yes  
- [X] No

Date Scope Approved:  
Date Scope Denied:  
Date of Budget Section Approval Granted: 

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
patty.schock@ndus.edu

Patty Schock  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129
GIFT AGREEMENT

Thank you for your gift to the University of North Dakota. It will help lead and strengthen UND. This form is to help you provide information about your gift to ensure that it will be used in accordance with your wishes.

GIFT INFORMATION

We pledge to UND through the UND Alumni Association & Foundation a gift of: $50,000.00

GIFT DESIGNATION:

$50,000.00 to the [blank] Endowment

To be paid in equal payments over 5 years, annually.

For pledge reminder purposes, first payment to be made on: 12/31/2020

Please make checks payable to UND Foundation. Pledge reminders will be sent for your convenience. Donor Advised Funds cannot be used to make payments on personal pledges per IRS guidelines.

PRIMARY DONOR CONTACT INFORMATION

[blank]

RECOGNITION PREFERENCE

☐ We prefer this gift to be ANONYMOUS. With anonymous gifts, your name will be excluded from all recognition lists and naming opportunities.

Public: With public recognition, your name will be included in recognition lists as applicable (e.g. website, magazine, brochures, digital displays, recognition walls, etc.).

Please publish my/our name(s) as follows:

[blank]

Signature Date

All gifts to UND through the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation are tax deductible to the extent provided by law. Please consult your tax advisor.

The University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation is a recognized North Dakota nonprofit corporation, is exempted from federal income tax liability by Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3), and qualifies as a public charity under Internal Revenue Code Section 509.

(See next page for matching gifts and payment information)
ENDOWMENT AGREEMENT

1. DONOR AND ENDOWMENT: [REDACTED] hereinafter referred to as
   "the Donor", desiring to support the ongoing growth and development of the University of North Dakota
   ("the University"), hereby establishes the [REDACTED] Endowment ("the Fund") within the UND
   Alumni Association and Foundation ("the Foundation"). It is the intent of the Donor to make periodic
   contributions to the Fund until the aggregate amount of such contributions ("the contribution total")
   reaches the minimum amount required for the Fund to be administered as an endowment according to
   the Foundation's gift acceptance policy ("the minimum amount"). Until the contribution total reaches the
   minimum amount ($25,000), no annual allocations shall be distributed from the Fund, and the
   Foundation shall have discretion as to whether and how to invest the assets of the Fund. At such time
   as the contribution total reaches the minimum amount, the Fund shall be administered as an endowment
   by the Foundation according to the following provisions of this Agreement. If the contribution total has
   not reached the minimum amount within five years after the initial contribution to it, however, the
   Foundation shall combine the Fund with a similar existing endowment or spend for the purposes
   designated.

2. PURPOSE: When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an
   endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for faculty support for
   the Clinical Legal Education Program at the Dean's discretion.

3. PAYOUT POLICY: The Foundation shall determine the annual allocation from the Fund in
   accordance with the Foundation's endowment spending policy, as adopted by its Board of Directors
   ("the Board").

4. ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT: When the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation
   shall commingle the assets of the Fund with the Foundation's other endowments and manage the
   Fund's assets as part of the Foundation's investment portfolio, if the Foundation has not already done
   so. That investment portfolio is part of the annual audit of the Foundation conducted by an independent
   public accounting firm as approved by the Foundation's Audit Committee and the Board. That portfolio
   shall be managed in accordance with the investment policy adopted by the Board.
   The Foundation shall be entitled to compensation from the Fund for services rendering in
   administering the Fund according to the Foundation's schedule of fees in effect at the time such
   services are rendered.
The Fund, all contributions to it, and its administration shall be governed by the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, N.D. Cent. Code Chapter 59-21 ("UPMIFA"). The Fund constitutes an "institutional fund" within the meaning of UPMIFA. The Fund is not a trust. All contributions to the Fund are irrevocable, and the Foundation shall not return any such contribution under any circumstances.

5. **ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTION:** The Donor or other persons may, at any time, by means of outright or deferred gifts, make additional contributions to the Foundation to be added to the Fund.

6. **PUBLICITY:** The Donor agrees that the Foundation may publicize the creation of the Fund and the use of annual allocations from it.

7. **AGREEMENT MODIFICATION:** If a change in circumstances makes the use of the Fund designated by the Donor in this Agreement inapplicable, obsolete, inappropriate, impracticable, or not in the best interests of the Foundation or the University, the Board, in consultation with appropriate University personnel, may designate an alternative use of the Fund that reflects as closely as practical the Donor's original intent.

8. **ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT:** For purposes of UPMIFA, this Agreement constitutes the entire "gift instrument" with respect to the Fund, contributions to it and its administration, and this Agreement supersedes all prior communications, statements and understandings, whether oral or written, expressed or implied, between the Foundation, the Donor and any other persons with respect to the Fund, contributions to it, and its administration.

---

Nancy Pederson  
VP of Finance  
UND Alumni Association and Foundation  

[Signature]

Date: January 22, 2020

[Signature]

Date: 12-17-17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor Name</th>
<th>Gift Date</th>
<th>Gift Amount</th>
<th>Match Request</th>
<th>Fund Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mark &amp; Kathy Finstad</td>
<td>7/9/2019</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Ole and Mary Finstad Memorial Theatre Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Langemo</td>
<td>7/9/2019</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Marlys J. Langemo Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Langemo</td>
<td>7/9/2019</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Marlys J. Langemo Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd &amp; Margaret Thilmony</td>
<td>7/9/2019</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Corcoran Matze Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horace Borchert</td>
<td>7/19/2019</td>
<td>$8,483.41</td>
<td>$4,241.71</td>
<td>Borchert Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelley &amp; Jim Williamson</td>
<td>7/19/2019</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>Gilmour B. Hanson Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethel I. Anderson</td>
<td>7/23/2019</td>
<td>$9,012.67</td>
<td>$4,506.34</td>
<td>E. Irene Anderson and Melvin R. Anderson Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald &amp; Judy Lokken</td>
<td>9/6/2019</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>President Lokken Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coke &amp; Ardean Aafedt</td>
<td>9/23/2019</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Ardean &amp; Coke Aafedt Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis &amp; Lorna Olson</td>
<td>10/3/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>creating an endowed scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwight &amp; Peggy Wenschlag</td>
<td>10/7/2019</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>Janet Monroe Wenschlag, Bryan John Wenschlag and Eric David Wenschlag Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul &amp; Patricia Sandness</td>
<td>10/8/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>The Sandness Family Library Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karsten Melgaard</td>
<td>10/21/2019</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>Dave Melgaard Bisness Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karsten Melgaard</td>
<td>10/21/2019</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>Dave Melgaard Bisness Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul &amp; Patricia Sandness</td>
<td>10/30/2019</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>The Sandness Family Library Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J Dennis Nelson</td>
<td>11/8/2019</td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
<td>Ryan C. and Jeremy D. Nelson Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin Linde</td>
<td>11/15/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>creating the Marvin Linde Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phil &amp; Darlene Mueller</td>
<td>11/19/2019</td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
<td>Phillip &amp; Darlene Mueller Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anonymous</td>
<td>12/4/2019</td>
<td>$5,038.32</td>
<td>$2,519.16</td>
<td>VCSU Upper Level Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack &amp; Jan Fuller</td>
<td>12/5/2019</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>Jack &amp; Jan Fuller Scholarship IMO James Lade - VCSU Biology Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce Schmidt</td>
<td>12/13/2019</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Jim and Meryl O'Connell Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry &amp; Marie Topp</td>
<td>12/20/2019</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>Jerry &amp; Marie Topp Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floyd &amp; Marlys Boschee</td>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>Dr.s Floyd and Marlys Ann Knutson Boschee Endowed Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Simonson</td>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
<td>Simonson Family Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Steen</td>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Lillian Jacobson Graduate Level Library Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Steen</td>
<td>12/31/2019</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>Bill Osmon Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger &amp; Joy Rand</td>
<td>12/26/2019</td>
<td>$5,087.49</td>
<td>$2,543.75</td>
<td>Roger and Joy Rand Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleen Asche</td>
<td>1/13/2020</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>Jim and Meryl O'Connell Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert &amp; Pauline Lentz</td>
<td>1/9/2020</td>
<td>$22,730.41</td>
<td>$11,365.21</td>
<td>Lentz Family Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Stickler</td>
<td>1/24/2020</td>
<td>$5,500.00</td>
<td>$2,750.00</td>
<td>Stickler Science Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Stickler</td>
<td>2/25/2020</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Stickler Science Scholarship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$193,052.30 $96,526.15
## VCSU Anticipated Cash Flow Report
### Challenge Grant 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constituent Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Gift Amount</th>
<th>Past Due</th>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>7/1/2019 to</th>
<th>7/1/2020 to</th>
<th>7/1/2021 to</th>
<th>7/1/2022 to</th>
<th>7/1/2023 to</th>
<th>7/1/2024 to</th>
<th>7/1/2025 to</th>
<th>7/1/2026 to</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phillip J. Mueller</td>
<td>11/19/2019</td>
<td>PL A2</td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Mueller Scholarship</td>
<td>$5,500.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$5,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul K. Sandness</td>
<td>11/4/2019</td>
<td>PL A4</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Sandness Scholarship</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelley Williamson</td>
<td>7/19/2019</td>
<td>PL A7</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Hanson, Gilmour Scho</td>
<td>$3,572.00</td>
<td>$3,572.00</td>
<td>$3,572.00</td>
<td>$3,572.00</td>
<td>$3,572.00</td>
<td>$3,572.00</td>
<td>$3,572.00</td>
<td>$3,568.00</td>
<td>$21,428.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total            |           |       | $55,500.00  | $0.00     | $14,072.00               | $8,572.00   | $8,572.00   | $8,572.00   | $3,572.00   | $3,572.00   | $3,568.00   | $3,568.00   | $46,928.00 |
### ND Higher Education Challenge Scope Approval

**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
SFN 60559 (6-2015)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>2/28/2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of College or University</td>
<td>Valley City State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Contact</td>
<td>Alan LaFave, D.M.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daytime Telephone Number</td>
<td>701-845-7102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:alan.lafave@vcsu.edu">alan.lafave@vcsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name of Project**  
Valley City State University Endowed Scholarship Program

**Description of Project**  
Valley City State University seeks North Dakota Challenge Grant Funds to match private funding for the VCSU Endowed Academic Scholarship Program Campaign. The campaign will increase scholarships and enhance our recruitment and retention efforts at Valley City State University.

**Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.**  
Endowed Scholarship gifts insure strong financial support to VCSU's commitment to high academic standards for our students. VCSU prepares students to succeed as educators, leaders, engaged citizens in an increasingly complex and diverse society.

**Project is advancing academics through:**  
- [ ] Research  
- [ ] Scholarships  
- [ ] Technology  
- [ ] Endowed Chair(s)  
- [ ] Educational Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>$2,100,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</td>
<td>$1,400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Grant Request</td>
<td>$700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources (if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Date of Committee Review**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Scope Approved</td>
<td>Date Scope Denied</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  

David Krebsbach  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4111  
David.Krebsbach@ndus.edu
## ND Higher Education Challenge Fund Application

### North Dakota University System

#### SFN 60473 (5-2017)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Submitted</th>
<th>Name of College or University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2020</td>
<td>Valley City State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Contact</th>
<th>Daytime Telephone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alan LaFave, D.M.A.</td>
<td>701-845-7102</td>
<td><a href="mailto:alan.lafave@vcsu.edu">alan.lafave@vcsu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valley City State University Endowed Scholarship Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valley City State University seeks North Dakota Challenge Grant Funds to match private funding for the VCSU Endowed Academic Scholarship Program Campaign. The campaign will increase scholarships and enhance our recruitment and retention efforts at Valley City State University.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Scholarship gifts insure strong financial support to VCSU's commitment to high academic standards for our students. VCSU prepares students to succeed as educators, leaders, engaged citizens in an increasingly complex and diverse society.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project is advancing academics through:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Project Amount</th>
<th>Total Private/Nonprofit Donation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$289,578.45</td>
<td>$193,052.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pledge Amount</th>
<th>Cash Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$55,500</td>
<td>$137,552.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Grant Request</th>
<th>Other Sources (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$96,526.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| If the donation is provided in the form of a pledge, please provide a detailed cash flow schedule. |

Please provide documentation for the following:
- Community support
- Student support
- Private or nonprofit donation (Names may be redacted at the request of anonymous donors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Committee Review</th>
<th>Budget Section Approval Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ] Yes [ ] No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Scope Approved</th>
<th>Date Scope Denied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Budget Section Approval Granted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:
david.krebsbach@ndus.edu

David Krebsbach
North Dakota University System
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230
701-328-4111
Agreement to Establish the
Ole and Mary Finstad Memorial Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

The Mark Finstad Family hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,000 contribution of which $10,000 represents the endowed principal. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The VCSU Foundation guarantees the principal in perpetuity. The foundation operating and management fee is 5 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Ole and Mary Finstad Memorial Scholarship.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

One - $1,000 scholarship will be awarded annually. Mark and Kathy Finstad have agreed to fund any difference between earnings and scholarship allocation to ensure One - $1,000 scholarship.

Scholarship Awards – Criteria for Selection

The allocations from this fund will be awarded annually to a sophomore, junior, or senior who is demonstrating strong academic promise, but primarily based on financial need. The scholarship will be $1,000. The first awards will be made for the 2006-2007 academic year.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

The Director of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 14 day of Oct, 2019

DONORS:

MARK FINSTAD

KATHY FINSTAD

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement

(Officer’s Name)
Agreement to Establish the
Marlys Langemo Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Howard Langemo and family hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $9,670 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Marlys Langemo Memorial Scholarship.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship will be awarded to an English major. Preference will be given to a junior or senior pursuing a degree in Secondary Education.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials at Valley City State University will select each recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 30th day of October, 2008

DONORS:

(DONOR’S NAME) 

(DONOR’S SIGATURE)

(DONOR’S NAME) 

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement 

(OFFICER’S NAME) 

(OFFICER’S SIGNATURE)
Agreement to Establish the
Corcoran Matzke Memorial Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Margaret Thilmony hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,000 contribution of which $9,500 represents the endowed principal. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The VCSU Foundation guarantees the principal in perpetuity. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

*On August 13, 2015 an additional $10,000 contribution was made to the scholarship fund.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Corcoran Matzke Memorial Scholarship.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

Awards shall be made for a minimum of $1,000 per recipient and are renewable after the first year for up to nine semesters. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The allocations from this fund will support a scholarship recipient who wants to attend Valley City State University, whose grade point average is between a 2.0 and 3.0, and would like to major in elementary education.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials at Valley City State University will select each recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this \[15^{th}\] day of September, 2015

DONORS:

Margaret Thilmony
(DONOR’S NAME)

[Signature]
(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Kim Hesch, Assistant Director for Advancement
(OFFICER’S NAME)

[Signature]
(OFFICER’S SIGNATURE)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AlphaID</strong></th>
<th>Borchert</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Established</strong></td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund#</strong></td>
<td>5722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scholarship</strong></td>
<td>Borchert Memorial Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Divisions</strong></td>
<td>Education/Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level1</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level2</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>#Varies</strong></td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ValueVaries</strong></td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Renewable</strong></td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SpecialForm</strong></td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FormAvailable</strong></td>
<td>General Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ClassYear</strong></td>
<td>Upper Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Awardedby</strong></td>
<td>Financial aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Junior or senior majoring in education; first consideration to student showing promise of being a successful teacher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contact1**
Mr. Horace Borchert
422 5th St SW
Havre, MT 59501-4854

**Contact2**

**Contact3**

Agreement to Establish the
Gilmour B. Hanson Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Shelley and Jim Williamson hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $25,000 pledge to be paid over 7 years. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Gilmour B. Hanson Scholarship.”

Throughout his 43-years at VCSU, Gilmour Hanson instructed many students in various business courses, such as Business Law, Finance and Economics. His influence over his students continues to be substantiated today by their personal testimonies of having had him as an instructor.

After being named valedictorian of his graduating class at Oakes High School, Gilmour enrolled and graduated with a Bachelor’s Degree in Business from Valley City State College. He then taught in high schools at Hettinger, McKenzie, Wadena (MN) and Valley City before being hired into VCSU’s Business Education Department (1946 – 1978). In 1954, he attained his Master’s Degree in Business at the University of North Dakota in Grand Forks, ND.

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $1,250 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship will be awarded to a North Dakota resident majoring in Business with a GPA of 3.5 or higher.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this ___ day of ___, 2019.

DONORS:

SHELLEY L. WILLIAMSON

JAMES D. WILLIAMSON, JR.

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement

(Officer’s Name)
Agreement to Establish the  
E. Irene Anderson & Melvin R. Anderson Scholarship  
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

The estate of E. Irene and Melvin R. Anderson have established a scholarship at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donors have initiated this fund with a contribution of $367,840. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as the “E. Irene Anderson & Melvin R. Anderson Scholarship”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $1,000 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship will be awarded on an annual basis to a deserving student in good academic standing. The scholarship may be renewed.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid along with the VCSU Foundation at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 15 day of October 2019

DONORS:

[Signatures]

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement

(OFFICER'S NAME) (OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)
| **AlphaID** | Lokken |
| **Established** | 0 |
| **Fund##** | 5659 |
| **Scholarship** | President Lokken Memorial Scholarship |
| **Divisions** | Communication Arts/Social Science |
| **Level1** | 2 |
| **Value1** | $200.00 |
| **Level2** | 0 |
| **Value2** | $0.00 |
| **#Varies** | ☑ |
| **ValueVaries** | ☑ |
| **Renewable** | ☑ |
| **SpecialForm** | ☑ |
| **FormAvailable** | General Application |
| **ClassYear** | Senior |
| **Awardedby** | Financial Aid |
| **Description** | Senior division students majoring in history or social science; based on financial need and academic promise |

**Contact1**

Ronald Lokken
6465 Monument Bluff Pass
Egg Harbor, WI 54209-9159

**Contact2**


**Contact3**


Agreement to Establish the Ardean & Coke Aafedt Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Ardean and Colleen 'Coke' Aafedt hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Ardean and Coke Aafedt Scholarship Fund.”

Scholarship Awards - Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

This Scholarship will be awarded to a student pursuing a major in Physical Education. The recipient must be a sophomore or above with a GPA of 2.75.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholarship

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 14th day of August, 2018

DONORS:

______________________________
ARDEAN AAFEDT

______________________________
COKE AAFEDT

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

______________________________
Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement

(OFFICER’S NAME)

(OFFICER’S SIGNATURE)
Agreement to Establish the
Janet Monroe Wendschlag, Bryan John Wendschlag,
and Eric David Wendschlag Memorial Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

The Monroe and Wendschlag family hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donors initiated this fund in 1992. As of August 2015 the fund has a principal of $15,248.75. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as "Janet Monroe Wendschlag, Bryan John Wendschlag, and Eric David Wendschlag Memorial Scholarship Fund."

Janet Monroe Wendschlag, Bryan John Wendschlag, and Eric David Wendschlag Memorial Scholarship Fund (1992): Janet Monroe Wendschlag ('73) and her son, Bryan John, perished in the crash of United Airlines flight 232 in Sioux City, IA, on July 19, 1989. On June 3, 2015 Eric David Wendschlag perished in a motorcycle accident in Nevada. In their memory the family has established a scholarship to be awarded to a junior or senior pursuing an elementary or secondary education degree with an emphasis on art, music, and/or mathematics preferred.

Scholarship Awards - Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $750 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

A scholarship to be awarded to a junior or senior pursuing an elementary or secondary education degree with an emphasis on art, music, and/or mathematics preferred.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 20th day of August, 2015

[Signature]
(Donor's Signature)

(Donor's Name)

[Signature]
(Donor's Signature)

Acceptance

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement
(Officer's Name)

[Signature]
(Officer's Signature)
Agreement to Establish the
The Sandness Family Library Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Paul and Patty Sandness hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,500 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “The Sandness Family Library Scholarship.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship should be awarded to an upper class student or graduate student in good standing with a minimum GPA of 3.30 and financial need. Preference should be given to an upper class student seeking a library media and information science minor or a graduate student seeking a Master Degree in Education with a concentration in library and information technologies.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 11 day of October, 2018

DONORS:

Patty Sandness
P.O. Box 116
711 Main St.
Valley City, ND 58072

Paul Sandness

DONOR NAMES

(ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement

(Officer’s Name)
David Melgaard Business Scholarship
Criteria
at Valley City State University

This endowed scholarship was established by Dr. Dawn M. Olson in 2010 to honor Dave and his work in the Department of Business at Valley City State University.

Proceeds from the interest earnings will be awarded on an annual basis to a current VCSU student majoring in business education, career and technical education, or business administration. The scholarship is available to both on campus and distance education students.

The scholarship may be re-awarded annually to scholars who maintain a 3.0 grade point average and make yearly progress toward their degree.

The students should show good academic promise or standing as determined by the Department of Business scholarship committee.

Dave Melgaard made a significant contribution to the Department of Business at VCSU as a Business and Career and Technical Education professor from 1978 until his retirement in 2011.

David Melgaard

Kim Hesch, Assistant Director for Advancement

Date

12-5-17

Date

11-30-17
Agreement to Establish the
Ryan C. and Jeremy D. Nelson Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

J. Dennis Nelson, former Valley City optometrist, has established the Ryan C. and Jeremy D. Nelson Scholarship Fund, an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. A scholarship fund in honor of Ryan C. Nelson, Valley City High School 1996 and science major and Jeremy D. Nelson, Valley City High School 2000 and business major. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,500 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Ryan C. and Jeremy D. Nelson Scholarship Fund”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The fund will award annual scholarships to students majoring in either Science or Business. The recipient must be in good academic standing. The scholarship may be renewed in subsequent years.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 1st day of July, 2019

DONORS:

[Signature]

[Signature]

DONOR NAME

DONOR NAME

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement

[Signature]
Agreement to Establish the Phil and Darlene Mueller Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Phillip and Darlene Mueller hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a pledge of $10,500. Total contribution made to date is $5,000 with the remaining to be made in 2020. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Phil & Darlene Mueller Scholarship Fund.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

This scholarship will be awarded to a full-time, on campus student with a 3.0 gpa or higher.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the VCSU Office of Financial Aid will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 24 day of Nov, 2019

DONORS:

Phillip Mueller

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

Darlene Mueller

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Kim Hesch, Assistant Director for Advancement

(OFICER’S NAME)

(OFICER’S SIGNATURE)
Agreement to Establish the
VCSU Upper-level Scholarship
at the Valley City State University Foundation

Endowment Established

Morris and Ruth Peterson, hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with contributions of $15,000. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as “VCSU Upper-level Scholarship”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $750 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested. The first scholarship will be awarded during the 2015-16 academic year.

Scholarship Awards – Criteria for Selection

The scholarship is intended for an upper-level student maintaining a 2.5 GPA or higher. The recipient must show academic promise.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

The Office of Financial Aid will award the scholarship according to university procedures.

Executed this __31__ day of __January__, 20__15__

DONORS:

________________________________________
MORRIS PETERSON  
(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

________________________________________
RUTH PETERSON  
(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

________________________________________
Larry Robinson  
(ACCEPTANCE SIGNATURE)

LARRY ROBINSON, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
(ACCEPTANCE SIGNATURE)
Agreement to Establish the
Jack and Jan Fuller Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Jack and Jan Fuller, hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,500 contribution. The Foundation assesses an administrative fee of 5% on that amount. The balance of the funds is invested in the Foundation investment pool and will generate interest. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent annually.

Name

The fund shall be known as the Jack and Jan Fuller Scholarship fund in memory of Jim Lade, long time VCSU Biology Professor who served with distinction from 1956 to 1977.

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship will be awarded annually to a junior student who demonstrates academic promise, a graduate of a North Dakota High School and has maintained a 3.5 Grade Point Average. The scholarship may be re-awarded their senior year under the same criteria.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the School of Education & Graduate Studies at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures and recommendations from Financial Aid.

Executed this ___ day of December 2013

DONORS:

[Signature]

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

[Signature]

(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE:

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

[Signature]

(ASST. DIRECTOR FOR ADVANCEMENT)

(OFFICER'S SIGNATURE)
Jim O’Connell Memorial Scholarship

The family and friends of Jim O’Connell have established a scholarship in his memory. The scholarship is intended for a junior or senior student pursuing a major or minor in math education. The student must be a resident of North Dakota, and demonstrate academic promise. The amount of the scholarship will be determined by the VCSU Scholarship Committee based on the earnings in the fund as of December 31st of each calendar year. Mr. O’Connell was a Valley City State University graduate and a professor in the math department from 1948-1994. From 1964 until his retirement in 1994 he served as chairperson of the department. His life priorities were students and learning.
Agreement to Establish the
Jerry & Marie Topp Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Jerry and Marie Topp hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $20,000 contribution and have pledged an additional $5,000 for a total of $25,000. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Jerry and Marie Topp Scholarship.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $1,250 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship is intended for an upperclassman with a 3.0 or better grade point average majoring in Business. Recipient must be a North Dakota resident. If a Business major is not eligible then second preference would be given to general education.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 8th day of July, 2017

DONORS:

Jerry Topp
(DONOR’S NAME)

Marie Topp
(DONOR’S NAME)

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement
(OFFICER’S NAME)

(Officer’s Signature)
Agreement to Establish the
Endowed Memorial Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Drs. Floyd and Marlys Ann Boschee hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $26,153.96 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Drs. Floyd and Marlys Ann Knutson Boschee Endowed Scholarship”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $1250 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

Students majoring in Math, English or Science education are eligible for this scholarship. The scholarship recipient must be a citizen of the United States, a resident of North Dakota, South Dakota or Montana and admitted to the teacher education program.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 19th day of September, 2017

DONORS:

Floyd Boschee
(DONOR'S NAME)

Marlys Ann Boschee
(DONOR'S NAME)

Floyd Boschee
(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

Marlys Ann Boschee
(DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement
(OFFICER'S NAME)

(Officer's Signature)
Agreement to Establish the
Simonson Family Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Mary and Mikal Simonson hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $25,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Simonson Family Scholarship.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $1,250. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship is intended for a Social Science or Psychology major with a 2.75 GPA or higher. Recipient must be a student of good character and who is demonstrating strong academic promise.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Department of Social Science at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 13 day of March, 2015

DONORS:

Mikal Simonson  
(Mikon Simonson) (DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

Mary Simonson  
(Mary Simonson) (DONOR'S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement  
(Officer's Signature)
Agreement to Establish the
Lillian Jacobson Graduate Level Library Scholarship
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

The estate of Lillian Jacobson hereby establishes an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $35,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Lillian Jacobson Graduate Level Library Scholarship.”

Lillian Jacobson is a 1940 graduate of VCSU with a degree in English Education and minors in Library Science and Biology Education. Lillian served as Director of Allen Memorial Library at VCSU from 1965-1980. She has served as President of the VCSU Alumni Association, a member of the Centennial Planning Committee, and Chairperson of a 14 member committee of retired faculty and staff members who compiled information for a history of the University’s first 100 years. The result was a published book titled Cornerstones.

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $1,500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

- A degree-seeking student who is currently enrolled in the M.Ed/Library and Information Technology concentration (LIT) program at VCSU;
- A student who has successfully completed a total of nine or more credits in the program;
- Maintains a 3.5 GPA or higher and
- Selected by the Graduate Council member representing the Library and Information Technology (LIT) concentration. [The Council representative may confer with graduate faculty who teach in the LIT concentration in making the decision]

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Office Graduate Studies & Research along with the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 12 day of Nov., 2016

DONORS:

Lillian Jacobson Estate
(Donor’s Name)

(Carol May, personal representative)
(Donor’s Signature)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement
(Officer’s Name)

(Officer’s Signature)
Agreement to Establish the Bill Osmon Scholarship Endowment
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

I, Leone Osmon, hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

Funds for this scholarship are currently invested with the VCSU Foundation for the Bill Osmon Scholarship. I direct that $10,000 represent the endowed (permanently restricted) principal at this time. The Foundation is authorized to permanently restrict additional amounts in the future as it deems appropriate and feasible. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. The VCSU Foundation guarantees the principal in perpetuity. The foundation operating and management fee is two (2) percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as the Bill Osmon Scholarship fund.

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

Awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient per year. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards shall be determined by the university.

Scholarship Awards – Criteria for Selection

The allocations from this fund will support a scholarship recipient(s) who shall be a regularly enrolled sophomore, junior, or senior at Valley City State University majoring or minoring in health or physical education with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials at Valley City State University will select each recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this ______ day of ______, 20____

DONOR:

____LEONE OSMON____
(DONOR’S NAME)

____________________
(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Ellen-Earle Chaffee, President
(OFICER’S NAME)

____________________
(OFICER’S SIGNATURE)

4/23/19 Kim talked to Carol (Osmon) Wolf. It was determined that any major in the HPE dept could receive the scholarship. Her dad would want to support the whole dept.

* Kint HP
Agreement to Establish the
Endowed Memorial Scholarship Fund
at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Roger and Joy Rand hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with a $10,600.48* contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

*This gift also qualified for the ND Challenge Grant program with a match of $5,300.24 for a total fund balance of $15,900.72.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Roger and Joy Rand Scholarship.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The scholarship is intended for an upper classmen majoring in Math or Chemistry. Recipient must be a student of good character and who is demonstrating strong academic promise.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Department of Math and Science along with the Office of Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 5th day of July, 2016

DONORS:

______________________________
ROGER RAND

______________________________
JOY RAND

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

______________________________
Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement
(Officer’s Name)
Agreement to Establish the Lentz Family Scholarship at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Robert and Pauline Lentz along with family hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donor has initiated this fund with $10,000 in contributions. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Lentz Family Scholarship.”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

This scholarship will be awarded to an upperclassmen majoring in Education with 2.5 GPA or higher. Demonstrated leadership in service to others through student government, or organizations, or programs either on-campus or in the community for which they are not financially rewarded.

Scholarship Awards - Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the VCSU Office of Financial Aid will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 9th day of January, 2020

DONORS:

ROBERT LENTZ

PAULINE LENTZ

BARRY LENTZ

ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement

(Officer's Name)
Agreement to Establish the Endowed Memorial Scholarship Fund at Valley City State University

Endowment Established

Friends of Dr. Joe Stickler hereby establish an endowment for student scholarships at Valley City State University. Funds are entrusted to the Valley City State University Foundation, which will administer the endowment in accordance with these instructions.

Endowed Investment of Funds

The donors have initiated this fund with a $10,000 contribution. The principal is to be invested in accordance with VCSU Foundation Board policies as a perpetual endowed scholarship fund for students at Valley City State University. Anyone may wish to add to the fund in the future at their discretion. The foundation operating and management fee is 2 percent.

Name

The fund shall be known as “Stickler Science Scholarship”

Scholarship Awards – Amount and Number

A Scholarship awards shall be made for a minimum of $500 per recipient. The specific amount above this minimum and the number of awards in future years shall be determined by the earnings available from the funds invested.

Scholarship Awards - Criteria for Selection

The allocations from this fund will support a scholarship recipient who is an upperclassman majoring in Science with a 3.0 GPA or higher.

Scholarship Awards – Selection of Scholars

Appropriate officials in the Department of Science along with Financial Aid at Valley City State University will select the recipient according to university procedures.

Executed this 17th day of March, 2014

DONORS:

Dr. Joe Stickler
(DONOR’S NAME)

(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

(DONOR’S NAME)
(DONOR’S SIGNATURE)

ACCEPTANCE
The undersigned, being a duly authorized officer of Valley City State University, does hereby accept the provisions of this agreement:

Larry Robinson, Executive Director for Advancement
(OFFICER’S NAME)

(Officers Signature)

12/2018 Dr. Stickler requests that each recipient volunteers at MW Park a min. of 8 hours...